

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|------------|
| ABSENCE. <i>See also</i> ATTENDANCE, QUORUM | |
| <i>Attendance required.</i> | |
| Arrest of Members for absence..... | 768–770 |
| Arrest of Members attending committee meetings during call of the House notwithstanding leave for committee to sit | 324 |
| Call of House in new form..... | 773, 774a |
| Call of House in old form..... | 768–771 |
| Deductions from pay of Members on account of absence | 86, 657 |
| House may excuse, during call of the House | 769 |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 679a |
| Members to be present unless excused | 656 |
| Names of Members reported when quorum fails in Com- mittee of the Whole | 863 |
| Of Chairman in Committee | 705 |
| Rule of Parliament as to | 311 |
| <i>Leave of.</i> | |
| Presentation of requests for | 657 |
| Revoked but not granted during call of the House | 769 |
| ACCOUNTS. | |
| In the House, jurisdiction as to | 677a |
| Of receipt and expenditures of public money to be published ... | 143 |
| ACCUSATION. | |
| Common fame as ground for | 341 |
| Right of accused to be informed of in criminal cases | 213 |
| ACCUSED. | |
| Right of, to be heard before investigating committee | 712 |
| Rights of, in criminal prosecutions | 213 |
| ACTS. | |
| Signed by Speaker | 624, 626 |
| States reciprocally to give full faith and credit to public | 183 |
| ADDRESSES. | |
| Signed by Speaker | 624 |
| Of and to the early Presidents | 316 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|-----------------|
| ADHERE, MOTION TO. | |
| Precedence of | 486, 528b, 528d |
| Insisting and adhering in the practice of the House | 522 |
| Not equivalent of receding or insisting when decided in the negative | 488 |
| One House may not by amendment depart from the form it has fixed by adherence | 526 |
| Parliamentary principles as to disagreeing, insisting, and adhering | 521 |
| Previous question being ordered on, the motion to recede not admitted | 525 |
| Relations of adherence to conference | 553, 554 |
| ADJOURN, MOTION TO. <i>See also</i> ADJOURNMENT. | |
| <i>Nature and conditions of.</i> | |
| As to amendment of | 585, 783 |
| As to repetition of | 789 |
| General conditions of | 782, 783 |
| May be held dilatory | 803 |
| Not debatable | 782 |
| <i>Precedence of.</i> | |
| High privilege and precedence of | 439, 782, 783 |
| In order after ordering of yeas and nays | 80 |
| In order before reading of the Journal | 621 |
| In order during new form of call of the House | 773, 774a |
| In order in House as in Committee of the Whole | 427 |
| Not in order after House has voted to go into Committee of the Whole | 783 |
| Not in order in Committee of the Whole | 333, 334, 783 |
| Not in order where previous question ordered to final passage without intervening motion | 783 |
| Not to interrupt Member having the floor in debate | 393, 750 |
| One in order pending motion for suspension of rules | 801 |
| One in order pending report from Committee on Rules | 729a |
| Privileged over motion to reconsider | 812 |
| Privileged over questions of privilege | 661 |
| Yields to presentation but not consideration of conference reports | 909 |
| <i>Relation of, to quorum.</i> | |
| In order in absence of quorum | 52, 769 |
| In order during new form of call of the House | 773, 774a |
| Not in order when Committee of the Whole rises to report proceedings incident to securing quorum | 783 |
| <i>To fix the day.</i> | |
| General conditions of motion to fix the day to which the House shall adjourn | 784 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|------------------|
| ADJOURN, MOTION TO—Continued | |
| <i>To fix the day—Continued</i> | |
| Privilege of motion to adjourn to day and time certain..... | 782, 784 |
| ADJOURN TO DAY AND TIME CERTAIN, MOTION TO | 782 |
| ADJOURNMENT. <i>See also</i> ADJOURN, MOTION TO. | |
| <i>Of the House alone.</i> | |
| At the end of the term of a Congress | 6 |
| For 3 days or less | 82, 83 |
| Hours of, entered on the Journal | 790 |
| House has adjourned for more than 1 day before election of Speaker | 83 |
| May be taken by less than a quorum..... | 52, 769, 773 |
| Pronounced by the Speaker | 587 |
| Speaker takes Chair at hour to which House has adjourned | 621 |
| <i>Of Congress—Requirements as to.</i> | |
| Adjournment during pleasure effected by a recess | 586 |
| Case in which President may cause | 171 |
| Neither House to adjourn for more than 3 days without consent of other | 82, 83 |
| Of a session as related to constitutional day of meeting | 45 |
| Parliamentary law as to the adjournment of the Lords and Commons | 584 |
| Prohibited before completion of congressional budget process..... | 1007 (sec. 310f) |
| Session not terminated by an adjournment of Congress for a fixed time over 3 days | 590 |
| Time of | 6 |
| To be in July with certain exceptions | 947 |
| <i>Of Congress—Manner of.</i> | |
| For more than 3 days by concurrent resolution | 84 |
| Jurisdiction of resolutions for final, of Congress | 682a |
| Manner of closing a session by action of the two Houses ... | 591 |
| Resolution to provide for, over 3 days privileged | 84 |
| Resolutions relating to, not presented to President for approval | 115 |
| <i>Of Congress—Effect of.</i> | |
| As affecting signing of enrolled bills | 577 |
| As affecting the functions of committees | 589 |
| As related to action on a veto message | 107 |
| Conferences not interrupted by | 533 |
| Duties of clerks as to committee papers at | 932 |
| Effect of, as to bills in hands of President | 111 |
| Effect of adjournment to day certain, as to bills in hands of President | 113 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|----------------------------|
| ADJOURNMENT—Continued | |
| <i>Of Congress—Effect of—Continued</i> | |
| Impeachment not interrupted by | 620 |
| Journal of last day not approved | 74, 621 |
| Obsolete law as to business at time of | 385 |
| Parliamentary law as to business at the termination of a session | 592 |
| <i>Of a debate.</i> | |
| Of a debate, obsolete practice as to | 444 |
| ADMINISTRATIVE OVERSIGHT. | |
| Former subcommittee on | 693 |
| ADMINISTRATOR OF GENERAL SERVICES. | |
| Bills that become law deposited with | 105, 109 |
| ADMIRALTY. | |
| Judicial power extends to cases of | 178 |
| ADMISSION. <i>See</i> FLOOR <i>and</i> GALLERIES. | |
| ADVERSE REPORTS. | |
| Placing of, on the Calendars | 744 |
| From Committee on Rules | 730 |
| On privileged questions | 726 |
| AFFIRMATION. <i>See also</i> OATH. | |
| In lieu of oath | 196 |
| In support of certain warrants | 211 |
| Senators on, for trial of impeachments | 38 |
| AFFIRMATIVE. | |
| Of one question amounting to the negative of another | 485–488 |
| AFFRAYS. | |
| Proceedings in cases of, on the floor | 367 |
| AGE. | |
| As qualification of a Representative | 9 |
| As qualification of a Senator | 35 |
| As qualification of the President of the United States | 154 |
| Reference to, as a qualification of suffrage | 226 |
| Right to vote extended to persons 18 years or older | 257 |
| AGING. | |
| Former select committee on | 702 |
| AGREE, MOTION TO. | |
| Amendments in order on motion to | 487 |
| Negative of, equivalent to affirmative of disagree | 487 |
| Order of precedence of | 486, 528, 528a, 528b, 528d |
| Precedence of motion to amend over motion to agree or dis- agree | 528, 528b, 528d |
| Priority of amendments over | 456, 528b, 528d |
| AGREEMENTS. | |
| States not to enter into, without consent of Congress | 148 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|-----------------------|
| AGRICULTURE. | |
| <i>Committee on.</i> | |
| History and jurisdiction of | 670 |
| AID. <i>See also</i> TREASON. | |
| To enemies of United States, treason | 181, 230 |
| ALCOHOLIC LIQUORS. | |
| Jurisdiction as to bills relating to, generally | 679b |
| Jurisdiction as to sale of, in District of Columbia | 676 |
| ALIENS. | |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to, generally | 679a |
| ALLIANCE. | |
| States not to enter into | 146 |
| ALTERATION. | |
| Improper, of a bill | 352 |
| AMBASSADORS. | |
| Admitted to the floor of the House | 919 |
| Duty of President to receive | 172 |
| Gallery for use of | 922 |
| Judicial power extends to cases affecting | 178 |
| Jurisdiction of Supreme Court in cases affecting | 179 |
| President appoints | 166 |
| AMEND, MOTION TO. | |
| <i>General conditions of.</i> | |
| Conditions, form, and precedence of the motion | 822–826 |
| In order to amend motion to commit with instructions un- | |
| less previous question ordered | 788 |
| Must be germane | 794–800 |
| Not to be applied to a conference report | 550 |
| Not in order in third degree | 454, 823 |
| Precedence of | 782, 825 |
| Precedence of motion to, over motion to agree or dis- | |
| agree | 528, 528a, 528b, 528d |
| Precedence of motion to, over one to strike out or agree | 456 |
| Rule as to offering, degree of | 822 |
| Substitute | 822 |
| To title of a bill..... | 427, 512, 822 |
| Withdrawal of | 824 |
| Yields precedence to motion to refer | 449 |
| <i>Relations of.</i> | |
| Application of previous question to..... | 450, 804 |
| Not applicable to the previous question | 452, 826 |
| Relations of, to motion to postpone | 449, 451, 453, 826 |
| Relations of, to other motions | 826 |
| Relations of, to points of order | 823a |
| <i>Striking out and inserting.</i> | |
| Matter to be inserted not divisible | 793 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|-----------|
| AMEND, MOTION TO—Continued | |
| <i>Striking out and inserting</i> —Continued | |
| Negative of motion to strike out not a bar to further amendment | 793 |
| Relations to motion to strike out enacting words | 875 |
| To strike out and insert not divisible | 793 |
| AMENDMENTS. | |
| <i>General conditions of.</i> | |
| Amending portions of bill already amended | 469 |
| Form, conditions, precedence of..... | 822–826 |
| Commemoratives prohibited | 852 |
| Conferees restricted as to action on Senate amendments proposing appropriations | 829 |
| Copies of, furnished by Clerk | 870 |
| Closing debate on | 762 |
| Divisibility of amendments..... | 792, 834f |
| Do not have several readings as in case of bills | 496 |
| En bloc | 834f |
| Modification of | 822 |
| Not in order in the third degree..... | 454, 823 |
| Of a conference report not in order | 542 |
| Of motion to adjourn | 585, 826 |
| On general appropriation bills, limited..... | 834c–834g |
| On general appropriation bills, en bloc | 834f |
| Priority of, over motions to strike out or agree | 456 |
| Proposing a commemorative prohibited | 852 |
| Proposing an appropriation prohibited | 846a |
| Proposing settlement of certain claims prohibited | 852 |
| Proposing taxes or tariffs..... | 846b–846d |
| Reading, motion to dispense with, in Committee of Whole | 873b |
| Relation of, to division of the question for voting..... | 482, 792 |
| Relation of point of order to motion to amend | 823a |
| Right of Member who has spoken to the main question to speak to an amendment | 465, 762 |
| Senate may concur with, on revenue bills | 102 |
| Separate vote on Senate, if not germane | 913c |
| Speaker not to decide as to legislative or legal effect or consistency of | 466, 627 |
| <i>Germane.</i> | |
| Required to be germane | 794 |
| Amendment being considered, which would have been subject to a point of order, may be perfected by amendments germane to it | 842a |
| Amendments imposing conditions, qualifications and limitations | 800 |
| Amendments to bills amending existing law | 799 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|--------------------|
| AMENDMENTS—Continued | |
| <i>Germane</i> —Continued | |
| Amendments to special orders reported from Rules Committee | 794 |
| Committee jurisdiction as test of germaneness | 798c |
| Fundamental purpose as test of germaneness | 798b |
| General provision not germane to a specific subject | 798f |
| Instructions to committees and amendments thereto must be germane | 796 |
| One individual proposition not germane to another | 798e |
| Parliamentary law as to germaneness | 467 |
| Proposition to which amendment must be germane | 795 |
| Senate amendments and matter contained in conference reports, procedure for consideration if not germane | 797, 913b, 913c |
| Specific subjects germane to general propositions of the class | 798g |
| Subject matter as test of germaneness | 798a |
| Various tests of germaneness are not exclusive | 798d |
| <i>Striking out and inserting.</i> | |
| Application of the motion to strike out | 472 |
| Conditions of repetition of motions to strike out and insert | 471 |
| Conditions of striking out an amendment already agreed to | 474 |
| Effect of affirmative vote on motion to strike out and insert | 473 |
| Motions to strike out and insert not divisible | 793 |
| Negative decision on motion to strike out not bar to further amendment | 793 |
| Principles as to perfecting, before inserting or striking out | 469 |
| Priority of perfecting amendments over | 456 |
| Reading the motion and putting the question on motion to strike out and insert | 470 |
| To strike out certain words of a bill | 468 |
| <i>Of bills.</i> | |
| Action of House on those, reported from a committee | 423 |
| Clerk makes corrections of section numbers of | 479 |
| For joining and dividing bills | 476 |
| For transposing the sections | 477 |
| In "House as in Committee of the Whole" | 427 |
| Method of noting amendments to a bill | 417 |
| Numerical designations of amendments printed in Record | 874 |
| Of bills in standing and select committees | 412 |
| Offered after second reading and before engrossment and third reading | 428, 497 |
| Order of amending bills in the House | 413 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|------------------|
| AMENDMENTS—Continued | |
| <i>Of bills—Continued</i> | |
| To the preamble | 414 |
| To title of a bill, parliamentary law as to | 427, 512, 822 |
| <i>In Committee of the Whole.</i> | |
| Dispensing with reading of certain amendments in Committee of the Whole | 873b |
| Amendments preempted by motion to rise after appropriation bill read | 834c, 834d, 834g |
| Numerical designations of amendments printed in Record | 874 |
| On general appropriation bills, en bloc | 834f |
| Pro forma, in Committee of the Whole | 873a |
| Printing in Record of proposed, 10 minutes debate required on, in Committee of Whole | 874 |
| Reading concurrent resolution on budget for amendment .. | 876b |
| Rule as to consideration of, in Committee of the Whole..... | 870, 872, 873a |
| Withdrawal of, in Committee of the Whole..... | 824, 870 |
| <i>By Committee of the Whole.</i> | |
| Consideration and report of, by Committee of the Whole ... | 336 |
| Consideration of, by the House after report from Committee of the Whole | 337 |
| For filling blanks, and amending numbers | 455 |
| For filling blanks as to time | 475 |
| For filling blanks left by the other House | 478 |
| Former automatic de novo votes in House where Delegates' votes decisive in Committee of the Whole | 864b |
| Not to be withdrawn when reported from Committee of the Whole | 335 |
| <i>Of Journal.</i> | |
| Cut off when previous question is ordered on motion to approve Journal | 74, 621 |
| Nature of | 74 |
| Precedence of | 74, 621 |
| Scope of | 71 |
| <i>To the Constitution.</i> | |
| Differences as to, committed to conference | 530 |
| Form and action on | 233 |
| Jurisdiction over | 679a |
| Methods of making..... | 190–193 |
| Not approved by the President | 115 |
| The twenty-seven..... | 208–258 |
| Two-thirds vote on conference report as to | 192, 549 |
| Two-thirds vote not necessary on amendments to a resolution proposing a constitutional amendment | 192 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|---------------------|
| AMENDMENTS—Continued | |
| <i>To the Constitution—Continued</i> | |
| Two-thirds vote required on amendment of other House to joint resolution proposing a constitutional amendment .. | 192 |
| Yeas and nays not necessarily taken on | 76 |
| AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES. | |
| <i>General principles as to</i> | |
| Amendments to Senate amendment may not contain ap- propriation on legislative bill | 846a |
| Degree of amendments between the Houses | 529 |
| Discussion of in Jefferson's Manual | 521-529 |
| Germaneness, separate vote on Senate amendments in- cluded in conference reports or reported in disagree- ment if not germane | 797, 913b, 913c |
| Germaneness, amendments to Senate amendment should be germane..... | 797, 913c |
| Germaneness, reference of non-germane Senate amend- ments to committee | 883 |
| Senate amendments to legislative bills containing appro- priations..... | 829, 846a |
| Senate amendments to appropriation bills containing leg- islation..... | 829, 912c |
| Senate amendments containing taxes or tariffs | 846b |
| Stage of disagreement on..... | 528a, 528c, 828b |
| Status of, after rejection of a conference report..... | 551, 913b |
| Text to which both Houses have agreed not to be changed..... | 527, 913a |
| Two-thirds vote required on agreeing to amendment of the other House to a constitutional amendment | 224 |
| <i>Parliamentary principles relative to motions as to.</i> | |
| Adherence and conference, relations of | 553, 554 |
| Disagreeing, insisting, and adhering..... | 521, 522, 526, 528b |
| Division of question on..... | 525, 528d |
| Receding, discussion in Jefferson's Manual..... | 523-526 |
| Receding, one House not to recede from its own amend- ment with an amendment; or depart from form fixed by adherence..... | 524, 526 |
| Receding, practice of the House as to receding from its own amendment to a bill of the other House | 524 |
| Receding, practice of the House as to receding from dis- agreement to amendment of the other House | 525 |
| Previous question, motion to amend not in order when de- manded on motion to concur | 486 |
| Previous question, motion to recede not in order when or- dered on motion to adhere | 525 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|---|
| AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES—Continued | |
| <i>Parliamentary principles relative to motions as to—Continued</i> | |
| Previous question, effect of demanding or ordering on the motion to refer..... | 486, 808 |
| To lay on the table..... | 519, 528b, 528d, 785 |
| To refer..... | 486, 528d, 787, 808 |
| To reject nongermane matter in..... | 913b, 913c |
| To send to conference, <i>see</i> CONFERENCES. | |
| <i>Precedence of motions as to.</i> | |
| Precedence of motions for disposition of | 486, 519, 525, 528, 528a, 528b, 528d, 787, 808, 912c, 913b, 913c |
| Precedence of motions before stage of disagreement.... | 486, 528, 528a, 528b, |
| Precedence of motions after stage of disagreement..... | 486, 525, 528, 528a, 528d, |
| Precedence of motions to dispose of nongermane matter in conference reports | 913b |
| Precedence of motions to dispose of nongermane matter reported in disagreement | 913c |
| Precedence of motion to insist as to legislative amendment to appropriation bill | 912c |
| <i>Equivalent questions as to.</i> | |
| Discussion of equivalent questions on motions relating to..... | 485–488 |
| Equivalent questions on motions to agree and disagree as related to amendments | 487 |
| No equivalent questions on motions to recede, insist, and adhere | 488 |
| <i>Consideration of.</i> | |
| Consideration, generally..... | 528, 528a |
| Legislative amendments to appropriation bills | 912c |
| Non-germane Senate amendments in conference reports or reported in disagreement..... | 913b, 913c |
| Senate amendments in Committee of the Whole..... | 528a, 827, 828a–1 |
| Senate amendments in House | 528a, 827, 828a–1, 882, 883 |
| Reference of Senate amendments from Speaker’s table | 528a, 882–883 |
| When consideration of Senate amendments should be in Committee of the Whole..... | 528a, 828a–1 |
| <i>Conferences on. See</i> CONFERENCES. | |
| ANIMAL INDUSTRY. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 670 |
| ANNOUNCEMENT OF VOTE. | |
| Absent Members’ votes not announced by colleague | 660a |
| Yeas and nays may be demanded after | 77 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|---------------|
| ANSWER. | |
| In an impeachment..... | 612, 613 |
| Right of accused to be heard before an investigating committee | 712 |
| APOLOGY. | |
| Of Members to the House for disorder | 331, 332 |
| APPEAL. | |
| From decisions of Speaker | 379, 624, 628 |
| Debate on | 628 |
| Guaranty against arbitrary control of Speaker | 628 |
| House controls decisions of the Speaker by | 379 |
| From decisions of the Clerk at organization | 637 |
| None on a question of recognition and on counts by | |
| Chair | 628, 753 |
| None on decision as to dilatory motions | 628, 803 |
| None on refusal to entertain prohibited point of order of no | |
| quorum | 628 |
| None from responses to parliamentary inquiries | 628 |
| On questions as to priority of business decided without debate | 900 |
| APPEARANCE. | |
| Of respondent in an impeachment..... | 608, 610, 611 |
| Right of accused to be heard before investigating committee | 712 |
| APPELLATE JURISDICTION. | |
| Of Supreme Court | 179 |
| APPLICATION OF LAWS TO LEGISLATIVE BRANCH. <i>See</i> | |
| CONGRESSIONAL ACCOUNTABILITY. | |
| APPOINTMENTS. | |
| President makes | 166 |
| Power of Congress as to | 166 |
| In recess of the Senate by the President | 167 |
| Of select and conference committees, rules and practice as to .. | 317, |
| | 701e, 701f |
| Of committee staff, <i>see</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS. | |
| APPORIONMENT. | |
| Adjustment by districts..... | 226, 227 |
| First and last | 15 |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to interstate compacts on ap- | |
| portionment of water for irrigation purposes | 681 |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to generally | 677a |
| Of Representatives among the several States | 226 |
| Old provision for | 14 |
| Questions as to elections in relation to congressional districts . | 228 |
| Reduction of basis of, for abridgment of the suffrage | 226 |
| Requirement that congressional districts be equally populated | 229 |
| APPROPRIATION BILLS, GENERAL. | |
| <i>Privilege of</i> | |
| Considered in Committee of Whole | 865 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|------------------|
| APPROPRIATION BILLS, GENERAL—Continued | |
| <i>Privilege of</i> —Continued | |
| Designated emergencies | 834e |
| Exempt from Unfunded Mandates Reform Act | 1007 |
| Hearings and reports to be available 3 days (excluding Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays) in advance of consideration of bills | 848 |
| Not privileged against Calendar Wednesday | 898 |
| Offsetting amendments to | 834f |
| Precedence of, in Committee of the Whole | 869 |
| Precedence of, in order of business | 802 |
| Privileged for report and consideration | 726, 728 |
| Public, placed on Union Calendar | 742 |
| Reported by Committee on Appropriations only | 671b |
| Report on must describe changes in existing law | 844b |
| Restrictions on conferees | 829 |
| Vote on, by yeas and nays | 774e |
| <i>Authorizations, legislation, and limitations.</i> | |
| Authorization of law for appropriations | 834a, 834b, 836 |
| Authorization for claims and salaries | 837 |
| Authorization for committee expenses | 732 |
| Authorization for public works | 838 |
| Burden of proof on those proposing appropriation on | 835 |
| Continuation of a public work by appropriations | 839 |
| Continuation of a public work, examples illustrating | 840 |
| Continuation of a public work, new buildings at existing institutions as a | 841a |
| Continuation of a public work, new vessels for naval and other services as in | 841b |
| Legislation on appropriation bills: | |
| Contingencies and congressional action | 842b |
| Construing or amending existing law | 842c |
| Generally | 842a |
| Imposing duties or requiring determinations | 842d |
| Mandating expenditures | 842e |
| Retrenching expenditures in order (Holman rule)..... | 834b, 834d, 844a |
| Rule prohibiting..... | 834b–834d |
| Senate amendments | 829, 842g, 912c |
| Waivers; amending legislation permitted to remain | 842f |
| Limitations on appropriation bills generally | 842h |
| Limitations on, in order | 834d, 843a |
| Effect of, on executive discretion | 843b |
| Consistent with existing law | 834d, 843c |
| Amendments at end of reading in Committee of Whole | 834d |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|-----------------------|
| APPROPRIATION BILLS, GENERAL—Continued | |
| <i>Authorizations, legislation, and limitations—Continued</i> | |
| Points of order on general appropriation bills | 835 |
| Unauthorized appropriations and legislation on general appropriation bills..... | 834–847 |
| Unexpended balances not to be included unless in continuation of public work already commenced | 847 |
| APPROPRIATIONS. | |
| <i>Conditions of.</i> | |
| Annual, committee endeavor to insure | 699a |
| Estimates of, transmission and reference | 936 |
| Jurisdiction of | 671a |
| Necessary for drawing money from Treasury | 143 |
| None for armies for a longer term than 2 years | 129 |
| Propositions for, considered in Committee of the Whole..... | 865, 866, 868 |
| Senate amendments proposing, may not be agreed to by House conferees under certain conditions | 829 |
| To be made by law | 143 |
| <i>Committee on.</i> | |
| Budget Act procedures for, including referral to, of bills providing new spending authority | 694c |
| Must show, in report on general appropriation bill, effect of any provisions changing existing law | 844b |
| Staff for, appointment of..... | 734b, 736 |
| Subcommittee markup of all appropriation bills before report of first regular appropriation bill | 713b |
| Rescissions of appropriations, jurisdiction over | 671a |
| Separate headings for rescissions and transfers of unexpended balances required in certain bills and reports | 671a |
| Sequential referral to, of bills containing new spending authority exceeding budget resolution allocation | 1008 (sec. 401) |
| Exempted from the former rule proscribing committee sittings during five-minute rule | 710 |
| Budget hearings, within 30 days after transmittal of budget | 694 (a), (b) |
| Hearings and reports of, to be available 3 days (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays) before consideration of appropriation bills | 848 |
| Powers and duties concerning appointments, qualifications of staff..... | 732a, 733c, 734b, 736 |
| To study existing permanent appropriations with view to reducing | 694c |
| To study organization and operation of agencies | 692b |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|---------------|
| APPROPRIATIONS—Continued | |
| <i>Committees not having jurisdiction of.</i> | |
| May not report an appropriation | 846a |
| Point of order may be made at any time | 846a |
| Point of order may be made against amendment to Senate amendment | 846a |
| APPROVAL. | |
| <i>Of bills by President. See also ENROLLED BILLS.</i> | |
| As to approval of concurrent resolutions by | 396 |
| Errors as to | 106 |
| Notice of | 106 |
| Of bills, effect of intervening recess on | 901 |
| Of joint resolutions | 397 |
| Of orders, resolutions, and votes, as to presentation for | 115 |
| Parliamentary law as to presenting a bill for the King's assent | 572 |
| President's approval given by signature | 104 |
| Presentation of enrolled bills to | 577 |
| Signing of enrolled bills for presentation to the President . | 575 |
| Time and conditions of signature..... | 104, 105, 111 |
| In general..... | 73, 621 |
| Amendment precedes | 74 |
| Place of, in order of business | 878 |
| ARID LANDS. | |
| Jurisdiction as to irrigation of | 681 |
| ARMED SERVICES, COMMITTEE ON. See NATIONAL SECURITY, COMMITTEE ON. | |
| ARMIES. | |
| Congress to raise and support | 129 |
| Congress to make rules for | 131 |
| No appropriation for a longer term than two years | 129 |
| States not to keep troops in time of peace | 148 |
| ARMING. | |
| Of the militia | 133 |
| ARMORIES. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 680 |
| ARMS. | |
| Right of people to keep and bear | 209 |
| ARMS CONTROL, EXPEDITED PROCEDURES. | |
| Arms Control and Disarmament Act | 1013(12) |
| Arms Export Control Act | 1013(17) |
| ARMY. | |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to | 680 |
| Officers in, disqualified as Members | 98 |
| President, commander in chief of | 160 |
| Trial for crimes in | 212 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|---------------|
| ARREST. <i>See also</i> ABSENCE. | |
| House releases a Member under | 305 |
| Jefferson's discussion of privilege of Member of Congress as to..... | 288, 289 |
| Members liable to, for absence although attending a commit- tee with leave to sit | 324 |
| Of Members for absence | 768-770 |
| Privileges of Members of Parliament as to | 287, 305, 307 |
| Privilege of Senators and Representatives from | 90, 91 |
| Speaker's power to order, doubtful | 622 |
| ARSENALS. | |
| Power of Congress over places purchased for | 134 |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 680 |
| ART. | |
| Works of, duty of Committee on House Oversight as to | 677a, 677d |
| ARTICLES. | |
| In an impeachment | 609 |
| ARTS. | |
| Congress may promote, by patent and copyright laws | 124 |
| ASSAULTS. | |
| Arrest and imprisonment in case of, on Member returning | 91 |
| Members censured for | 63 |
| On clerk of a committee in the Capitol a question of privilege . | 733c |
| On Members for words spoken in debate | 92 |
| On Members, power of House to punish for | 294 |
| Proceedings in cases of, on the floor | 367 |
| Speaker takes Chair to quell disorder from, in Committee of the Whole..... | 331, 332, 622 |
| ASSAY OFFICES. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 672 |
| ASSEMBLY. | |
| Of Congress at least once every year..... | 45, 242 |
| Rights of people as to | 208 |
| ASSENT. <i>See</i> APPROVAL. | |
| ATTAINDER. | |
| No bill of, to be passed | 139 |
| States not to pass bill of | 146 |
| Limitations of, for treason | 182 |
| ATTENDANCE. <i>See also</i> ABSENCE, QUORUM | |
| Count of Members present to secure a quorum of record on a roll call | 772 |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 679 |
| Leave for committee to sit does not release its members from, during call of the House | 324 |
| Members may be compelled to attend | 52-55 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|----------|
| ATTENDANCE—Continued | |
| Members privileged from arrest during | 90, 91 |
| Members to be present unless excused | 656 |
| Of Commons and House of Representatives at an impeachment trial..... | 616, 617 |
| ATTEST. | |
| Of Clerk on bills, writs | 642 |
| Attire..... | 622, 763 |
| ATTORNEYS. | |
| Admission of, in investigations | 348 |
| AUDITING. | |
| Of accounts against contingent fund (applicable accounts of the House) | 677 |
| AUTHORIZATION OF LAW. <i>See</i> APPROPRIATION BILLS. | |
| AUTHORS. | |
| Congress may provide for copyrights for | 124 |
| BAIL. | |
| Excessive not to be required | 215 |
| Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 .. | 1012 |
| BALLOT. | |
| Rule for voting by | 934 |
| House of Representatives elects President by | 263 |
| Members not to remain by Clerk's desk during count of | 763 |
| Presidential electors vote, by in several States | 262 |
| Record of, in Journal | 72 |
| Speaker required to vote on | 632 |
| BANKING AND FINANCIAL SERVICES, COMMITTEE ON | 672 |
| BANKING, FINANCE AND URBAN AFFAIRS, COMMITTEE ON. <i>See</i> | |
| BANKING AND FINANCIAL SERVICES, COMMITTEE ON. | |
| BANKRUPTCY. | |
| Power of Congress to make laws on | 120 |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to | 679a |
| BAR, OF HOUSE. | |
| Method of examining witnesses at | 343 |
| Trials at, and arraignment of contumacious witnesses at | 344 |
| BATTLEFIELDS. | |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to | 681 |
| BEHAVIOR. | |
| Governs tenure of office by judges | 177 |
| Of counsel before investigative committees | 712 |
| Power of House to punish for disorderly | 62-66 |
| BELLS (LEGISLATIVE CALL SYSTEM) | 765 |
| BICENTENNIAL OFFICE OF HOUSE | 634d |
| BILL OF ATTAINDER. | |
| None to be passed | 139 |
| States not to pass | 146 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| BILLS. | |
| <i>Forms, printing</i> | |
| Distinction between a bill and a joint resolution | 397 |
| Indorsement of the title on an engrossed bill | 431 |
| <i>Introduction of.</i> | |
| By request | 860 |
| Certain private bills prohibited | 852 |
| Commemoratives prohibited | 852 |
| Co-sponsorship of public | 854 |
| Co-sponsorship of public — more than one Member designated as first sponsor | 854 |
| Fraudulent introduction of | 851 |
| Introduction private | 849a |
| Obsolete provisions as to introduction and readings of..... | 398–400 |
| Signing of, by chief sponsor | 854 |
| <i>Reference of.</i> | |
| By Speaker to Committees | 700 |
| Committal of on third reading | 494, 787, 804 |
| Correction of error of reference | 853, 854, 878 |
| Custody of, in committees | 932 |
| Delivery of bills to committees | 403 |
| House may send to any committee | 700, 850 |
| House bills returned with Senate amendments on a different subject..... | 882, 883 |
| Not to be brought back from committees on motion to reconsider | 820 |
| Parliamentary law (largely obsolete) as to reference of | 401 |
| Private | 849a |
| Public..... | 700, 854 |
| Recommittal of, to select or standing committees or Committee of the Whole | 420, 804 |
| Referral procedures, multiple referral or referral to ad hoc committee | 700, 850 |
| Restriction on reference of claims bills..... | 845, 852 |
| With amendments between the Houses | 486, 528–528d, 787, 808, 882, 883 |
| <i>Consideration by committees and report. See COMMITTEES.</i> | |
| <i>In Committee of the Whole. See also AMENDMENTS, CALENDAR</i> | |
| WEDNESDAY, COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE. | |
| Concurrent resolution on the budget considered read for amendment | 876b |
| Consideration of nonprivileged bills, after call of committees..... | 891, 892 |
| Construction of the rule requiring consideration in | 866 |
| Debate in Committee of the Whole | 752, 758, 870, 871, 874 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|-----------|
| BILLS—Continued | |
| <i>In Committee of the Whole—Continued</i> | |
| Elimination of portions of general appropriation bills | 835 |
| Forms of going into Committee of the Whole | 328 |
| General practice as to consideration | 868 |
| Old parliamentary usage as to consideration of matters as modified by House rules and practice | 326 |
| Order of House to consider certain bills in Committee of the Whole precludes report of others | 335 |
| Precedence of revenue and appropriation bills in Commit- tee of the Whole | 869 |
| Precedence of motion to go into Committee of the Whole to consider general appropriation bills | 802 |
| Question of order on appropriation bills | 835 |
| Reading and amendment under five-minute rule | 872 |
| Recommittal of bills to Committee of the Whole | 420, 875 |
| Revenue and appropriation bills considered in Committee of the Whole | 865, 866 |
| Subjects not requiring consideration in Committee of the Whole | 528a, 867 |
| Subjects requiring consideration in Committee of the Whole | 865 |
| Unfinished business in Committee of the Whole | 888 |
| Withdrawal of amendments in Committee of the Whole | 824 |
| <i>Consideration and amendment in House.</i> | |
| Action on, in the House after being reported from commit- tee | 423 |
| Amended after second reading | 428 |
| Amendments of, before third reading | 497 |
| Amendments for joining and dividing | 476 |
| Amendment to the title of | 822 |
| Amendment to the title of, in "House as in Committee of the Whole" | 427 |
| As to possession of, by the House | 437 |
| Consideration of a preamble | 414 |
| Consideration of, when reported from Committee of the Whole | 337 |
| Filling blanks left in by the other House | 478 |
| House in perfecting does not agree to paragraph or sec- tions of, individually | 456 |
| Order of considering and amending in the House | 413 |
| Obsolete requirement as to reading of amendments to | 496 |
| Parliamentary law as to amendment to the title | 512 |
| Presumed to have gone through the stages when reported from Committee of the Whole | 335 |
| Prohibition against retroactive income tax rate increase ... | 846d |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|----------|
| BILLS—Continued | |
| <i>Consideration and amendment in House—Continued</i> | |
| Transposition of sections of, by amendments | 477 |
| <i>Reading, engrossment, and passage.</i> | |
| Reading, engrossment, and passage of | 830 |
| First and second readings | 831 |
| Manner of reading a bill the second time | 428 |
| Third reading by title after engrossment | 830, 832 |
| Debate in relation to third reading | 498 |
| Test of strength on engrossment after amendment | 429 |
| Test of strength on a bill before amending | 430 |
| Obsolete requirements as to third reading and pas- sage | 492, 493 |
| Putting the question on the passage of | 499 |
| Clerk certifies to passage of all | 642 |
| Question on rejection of, comes indirectly | 484 |
| Division of, not in order, on vote on engrossment or pas- sage | 792 |
| Three-fifths vote to increase income tax rates | 846c |
| Voting on | 833 |
| Yeas and nays automatically ordered on appropriation and tax measures and on concurrent resolution on the budget | 774e |
| Speaker's discretionary authority to postpone further pro- ceedings on the question of passage | 631 |
| <i>Effect of rejection or passage of.</i> | |
| Action on similar bill after rejection | 833 |
| Once rejected not to be brought up again at the same ses- sion | 515 |
| Exceptions to the rule against bringing up a matter once rejected | 517 |
| Expedients for changing the effect of bills once passed | 516 |
| Bills not altered after their passage | 500 |
| Use of joint resolution to correct error in bill sent to the President | 518 |
| Passage of supplementary bills | 518 |
| Obsolete parliamentary practice as to riders | 495 |
| Procedure on loss of | 352 |
| Improper alternation of | 352 |
| <i>Action of the two Houses on.</i> | |
| Both Houses pass identical..... | 833, 882 |
| Fail when both Houses continue to insist or adhere | 522 |
| For raising revenue to originate in House | 102 |
| From the other House laid on the table | 519 |
| Information from the other House as to | 520 |
| Lost when conference report is not acted on | 549 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|-----------------|
| BILLS—Continued | |
| <i>Action of the two Houses on—Continued</i> | |
| Not to be noticed in other House until communicated | 308 |
| Rejection of, communicated to the other House | 568 |
| Votes by which they are passed not communicated | 567 |
| When neglected by the other House | 570 |
| <i>Enrollment and presentation to President for approval.</i> | |
| Enrollment, signing, and presentation to the President for approval | 572–577 |
| Duties of Committee on House Oversight as to enrollment | 577, 677a, 677c |
| Report as to accuracy of enrolled | 625 |
| Reports as to accuracy of enrolled, privileged | 726 |
| Rule of Parliament as to enrollment | 573 |
| Speaker signs enrolled | 624, 625 |
| Speaker declines to sign enrolled, when motion to reconsider is pending | 816 |
| Speaker pro tempore signs under conditions | 634 |
| Speaker's signature vacated | 625 |
| Presented to the President for approval..... | 104, 105, 110 |
| Errors in when sent to the President | 110 |
| Become laws without President's approval under conditions..... | 111–113 |
| Effect of recess of Congress before approval | 901 |
| Method of approval | 104, 105, 110 |
| Method of disapproval..... | 104–109 |
| Notice of approval | 106 |
| Notice and action as to disapproval | 104 |
| When signed by President deposited with Administrator of General Services | 105 |
| When vetoed and passed deposited with Administrator of General Services | 109 |
| BILLS OF CREDIT. | |
| States not to emit | 146 |
| BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT. | |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to | 674 |
| BLANKS. | |
| Rule as to filling by amendment | 455 |
| Amendments, filling as to time | 475 |
| Filling those left by the other House | 478 |
| Not counted in vote by ballot | 934 |
| BLOOD, CORRUPTION OF. | |
| For treason | 182 |
| BONDED DEBT. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 688 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|----------------------|
| BOOKS. | |
| Not to be taken from the Clerk's table during debate | 364 |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to purchase of | 677a |
| BORROW. | |
| Power of Congress to borrow money | 118 |
| BOTANIC GARDEN. | |
| Under control of Committees on House Oversight and Transportation and Infrastructure | 677a, 686 |
| BOUNDARY LINES. | |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to | 678, 679a |
| BOUNTIES. | |
| Debt incurred for, certain not to be questioned | 232 |
| BREACH OF THE PEACE. | |
| Members not privileged from arrest for | 90, 91 |
| Relation of privilege to cases of | 305, 306 |
| BRIBERY. | |
| An impeachable offense | 173 |
| Power of House to punish attempts at, on Members | 293, 294 |
| BRIDGES. | |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to | 686 |
| Bills for construction of certain banned | 852 |
| Broadcasting and press coverage of committee hearings | 720–725 |
| BROADCASTING OF HOUSE PROCEEDINGS, RULE FOR | |
| 634c | |
| BUDGET. | |
| <i>Committee on.</i> | |
| History, composition, jurisdiction and duties | 673 |
| Special oversight functions of | 695 |
| Studies and reports required of | 695 |
| Staff for, former rule on appointment of | 736 |
| Submissions to, from standing committees | 699b |
| Quorum requirements in | 709 |
| Exempted from former rule proscribing committee sittings during five-minute rule | 710 |
| Privileged reports by | 726 |
| <i>Concurrent resolution on.</i> | |
| Amendments to must be mathematically consistent and contain certain matter | 876b |
| Consideration of | 1007 (sec. 305) |
| Considered read after general debate | 876b |
| Definition of | 1007 (sec. 3) |
| Maximum deficit amount not to be exceeded | 1007 (sec. 301, 304) |
| Procedures contained in | 1007 (sec. 301) |
| Timetable for budget process | 1007 (sec. 300) |
| Yeas and nays automatically ordered | 774e |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|--|
| BUDGET—Continued | |
| <i>Congressional budget process.</i> | |
| Definitions | 1007 (sec. 3) |
| Timetable..... | 1007 (sec. 300) |
| Advance spending and revenue authority ineligible for consideration before adoption of concurrent resolu- tion | 1007 (sec. 303) |
| Budget Committee must handle budget legislation | 1007 (sec. 306) |
| Appropriation bills reported before June 10..... | 1007 (sec. 307) |
| July adjournment not in order— | |
| Until House passes appropriation bills..... | 1007 (sec. 309) |
| Until reconciliation legislation completed | 1007 (sec. 310) |
| Reports, summarized projections..... | 1007 (sec. 308) |
| Reconciliation process..... | 1007 (sec. 310) |
| Budget authority, spending authority and revenue legisla- tion to be within appropriate limits | 1007 (sec. 311) |
| Establishment of public debt limit as part of, rule for | 945 |
| <i>Provisions to improve fiscal procedures.</i> | |
| Bills providing certain spending authority may not be con- sidered..... | 1008 (sec. 401) |
| Certain bills providing spending authority to be referred to Committee on Appropriations | 694c, 1008 (sec. 401) |
| Definitions of spending authority | 1008 (sec. 401c) |
| Authorizing legislation to be reported by May 15... .. | 1008 (sec. 402) |
| Cost estimate by Congressional Budget Office.... | 1008 (sec. 407) |
| Year-ahead requests for authorizations | 1009 |
| <i>Generally.</i> | |
| Hearings on by Appropriations Committee | 694b |
| Budget Act procedures by Appropriations Committee | 694c |
| Emergency designations in appropriation bills | 834e |
| Year-ahead requests for new budget authority | 1009 |
| Program review and evaluation | 1010 |
| Transmittal of budget by President | 169 |
| Congressional Budget Office, functions of..... | 695, 748c, 911a, 993, 1007, 1008 |
| Power of Rules Committee to waive provisions of Budget Act..... | 682a, 729a, 1008 (sec. 402), 1010 (sec. 904) |
| <i>Impoundment Control Act and line item veto authority.</i> | |
| Line item veto authority..... | 1013(6b) |
| Procedures on rescission bills and impoundment resolu- tions | 1013(6a) |
| BUILDINGS, OFFICE. | |
| Assignment of rooms in | 989 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|-------------|
| BUILDINGS, PUBLIC. | |
| Appropriations for, as in continuance of a public work..... | 841a, 847 |
| Power of Congress over places purchased for | 134 |
| Jurisdiction as to, generally | 686 |
| Jurisdiction as to buildings abroad | 678 |
| Jurisdiction as to marine hospitals | 674 |
| Jurisdiction of bills for penitentiaries | 679a |
| BURDEN OF PROOF. | |
| On proponent of amendment, as to germaneness | 794 |
| On those proposing items in a general appropriation bill | 835 |
| BUSINESS. <i>See also</i> ORDER OF BUSINESS. | |
| <i>In general.</i> | |
| As related to election of Clerk | 30 |
| May be transacted only by quorum | 52, 55, 510 |
| Not transacted before approval of Journal | 621 |
| Parliamentary law as to that pending at the end of a session | 592 |
| Obsolete law as to, at end of a session | 385 |
| Resumption of business of a preceding session of Congress | 901 |
| <i>Order of.</i> | |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 682a |
| <i>Unfinished. See</i> UNFINISHED BUSINESS. | |
| CABINET. | |
| Majority of and Vice President to determine Presidential inability | 255 |
| President may require opinions from members of | 161 |
| Of President, gallery for use of | 922 |
| CALENDAR WEDNESDAY. | |
| Rule for order of business on | 897 |
| Business of, protected by two-thirds vote | 729a |
| In order to consider President's veto | 898 |
| One committee can occupy but one day, except for unfinished business, until other committees called | 898 |
| Previous question ordered on bill undisposed of on Tuesday comes up as unfinished business Thursday | 898 |
| Privilege of general appropriation bills limited on | 802, 898 |
| CALENDARS. | |
| The three for reports of committees | 742 |
| Adverse reports | 744 |
| For "Corrections" | 745c |
| For motions to discharge committees..... | 747, 908 |
| Former, for unanimous consent and decisions | 746 |
| Nonprivileged reports filed with the Clerk for reference to | 743 |
| Of Committee of the Whole, order of taking up bills on | 869 |
| CALL OF COMMITTEES. | |
| In order on Calendar Wednesday | 897 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|-----------------|
| CALL OF COMMITTEES—Continued | |
| Business on Calendar Wednesday protected by two-thirds vote | 729a |
| Interruption of, for consideration of nonprivileged bills in | |
| Committee of the Whole | 891, 892 |
| Place of, in order of business | 878 |
| Rule and practice for consideration of bills during..... | 889, 890 |
| Unfinished business in..... | 885–888 |
| CALL OF THE HOUSE. <i>See also</i> ABSENCE. | |
| Motion for, in order in absence of quorum | 55 |
| After previous question is ordered | 810 |
| Arrest of Members..... | 768, 770 |
| Call of the House in the new form..... | 771b, 773, 774a |
| Call of the House in the old form..... | 768–771 |
| Clerks to tell Members present | 771b |
| Count of those not voting to make a quorum of record on a roll | |
| call | 772 |
| Dispensing with, after quorum appears | 773, 774d |
| Electronic equipment for | 774b |
| Motions during a call of the House | 771 |
| Ordering and conducting the call of the House in the old | |
| form | 769 |
| Power to compel attendance | 52, 55 |
| Rule of Parliament as to | 311 |
| Speaker may recognize for motion for at any time | 774d |
| CALL TO ORDER. | |
| For disorder in debate..... | 760, 761 |
| May interrupt Member having floor | 393 |
| CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTIONS. | |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 677a |
| Prohibition on distribution of in Hall of House | 921c |
| CANAL ZONE. | |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to Panama Canal and the | |
| maintenance of | 680 |
| CANALS. | |
| Jurisdiction of committees as to | 686 |
| CANALS, INTEROCEANIC. | |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 680 |
| CAPITAL. | |
| Power of President to convene Congress at a place other than | |
| seat of government | 171 |
| CAPITATION TAX. | |
| To be in proportion to census | 140 |
| CAPITOL. | |
| Speaker's control of House wing of | 623 |
| Architect of, admitted to floor of the House | 919 |
| Jurisdiction as to matters relating to building | 686 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|-----------|
| CAPITOL POLICE. | |
| Duties of Sergeant-at-Arms as to | 648 |
| CAPTURES. | |
| Congress to make rules concerning | 127 |
| CAUCUS. | |
| Held in Hall of House | 918 |
| Party caucuses nominate Members for election to standing committees | 701a |
| Majority caucus nominates chairmen of standing committees .. | 701c |
| Membership is required for committee membership | 701b |
| Early organizational | 997 |
| CELEBRATIONS. | |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 676 |
| CEMETERIES, NATIONAL. | |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to | 681, 687 |
| CENSURE. | |
| Course of a Member, when subject of debate as to | 375 |
| For assault on Member for words spoken in debate | 94 |
| Instances of | 63 |
| Of a Delegate | 740 |
| Of a counsel before investigating committees | 712 |
| Of Member when called to order in debate | 760, 761 |
| Procedure of punishment by | 63 |
| Punishment for personalities in debate | 363 |
| Reprimand | 63 |
| Speaker not to administer, of own authority | 622 |
| CENSUS. | |
| <i>Object of.</i> | |
| Taken as basis of apportionment | 15 |
| Capitation or direct taxes to be proportioned to | 140 |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 676 |
| CEREMONIES. | |
| As to participation of the House in | 387, 388 |
| Use of Hall of the House for | 918 |
| CERTIFICATES. | |
| Of the electoral vote, transmittal and opening | 151, 219 |
| Currency, jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 672 |
| CHAIR. | |
| Speaker takes it at hour of meeting, not waiting for ascertainment of a quorum..... | 310, 621 |
| Speaker takes, to restore order in Committee of Whole | 622 |
| To be addressed when a Member desires to interrupt in debate | 364 |
| CHAIRMEN. | |
| <i>Of standing or select committee.</i> | |
| Of standing committees elected by the House..... | 317, 701c |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|----------------|
| CHAIRMEN—Continued | |
| <i>Of standing or select committee—Continued</i> | |
| Administers oaths to witnesses..... | 343, 346, 718 |
| Duties relating to appointment, qualification, compensation of staff..... | 732d, 733a–738 |
| May be delegated power to issue subpoenas | 718 |
| Presides over committee | 317 |
| Prior claim of, to recognition | 754 |
| Procedure of, in investigations | 712 |
| Procedure of, in submitting reports from standing or select committees | 418 |
| Reports to the House by, must be made promptly | 713a |
| Resignation of, presents question of privilege | 661 |
| Signs subpoenas issued by committee (or subcommittee) ... | 718 |
| Speaker appoints, of select and conference committees | 701e |
| Term limits for committee and subcommittee | 701c |
| Usually reports from a standing or select committee.... | 317, 415 |
| Vacancy in the position of | 701c |
| Vice chairman presides in absence of | 705 |
| <i>Of subcommittees.</i> | |
| Former authority to appoint staff | 732d |
| <i>Of Committee of the Whole.</i> | |
| Selection of..... | 327, 861a |
| Seating of | 328 |
| Administers oaths to witnesses..... | 343, 346 |
| Always reports from Committee of the Whole | 415 |
| Causes roll to be called on failure of a quorum and reports unless proceedings are vacated | 863 |
| Functions of | 861b |
| Power to preserve order | 861a |
| Report of, alone recognized | 335 |
| <i>Of joint committee.</i> | |
| Of a joint committee | 325 |
| CHALLENGE. | |
| Of the right of a Member to take the oath..... | 202, 203 |
| CHAPLAIN. | |
| Election and oath of | 635 |
| Offers prayer..... | 621, 655 |
| Place in order of business of prayer by | 878 |
| CHARGES. | |
| Against a Member or Senator in course of an inquiry | 321–323 |
| Course of Member when charges against himself are debated .. | 375 |
| CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER. | |
| Election, oath, and removal of | 635 |
| Duties of | 651a |
| Duty to cooperate in the performance of reviews and audits | 651c |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|----------|
| CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER—Continued | |
| Financial and operational reports to Committee on House Oversight | 651b |
| CHIEF JUSTICE. | |
| Presides over Senate when President of the United States is tried | 38 |
| CITIZENS. | |
| Limitations on suits of, against States | 218 |
| Of the United States and the several States | 225 |
| Of States, judicial power extends to cases affecting certain | 178 |
| Privileges and immunities not to be abridged | 225 |
| Privileges and immunities of, in States other than their own ... | 184 |
| Right to vote of those eighteen years of age or older | 257 |
| Those of the United States as to voting | 234 |
| CITIZENSHIP. | |
| As qualification of Representative | 9, 10 |
| As qualification of a Senator | 35 |
| As a qualification of the President of the United States | 154 |
| Reference to, as a qualification for suffrage | 226 |
| CIVIL AVIATION. | |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to generally | 686 |
| Jurisdiction over research and development | 683 |
| CIVIL LAW. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 679a |
| CIVIL OFFICERS. | |
| May be removed by impeachment | 173 |
| CIVIL OFFICES. | |
| Members not to be appointed to certain | 93 |
| CIVIL SERVICE. | |
| Jurisdiction over all Federal Civil Service, including intergovernmental personnel | 676 |
| CLAIMS. | |
| <i>In general.</i> | |
| Amendments proposing settlement of certain, banned | 852 |
| Bills for settlement of certain, banned | 852 |
| Authorization of payment of, on general appropriation bills | 837 |
| Bills referring to Court of Claims considered in Committee of the Whole | 865, 866 |
| Consideration of, on Tuesdays | 893 |
| Constitution not to prejudice certain | 188 |
| Ex-Members interested in, not admitted to the floor | 919 |
| Jurisdiction of, generally | 679a |
| Jurisdiction of war claims | 679a |
| Jurisdiction of, paid from Indian funds | 681 |
| Jurisdiction of private land claims | 681 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|----------|
| CLAIMS—Continued | |
| <i>In general—Continued</i> | |
| Jurisdiction as to certain foreign | 678 |
| Jurisdiction of, against the United States | 679a |
| Jurisdiction relating to international and other | 678 |
| Reference of bills for private, restricted to certain committees | 845 |
| Relation of officers and employees of House to | 937 |
| Those for slaves not to be paid | 232 |
| Withdrawal of papers relating to | 933 |
| CLAIMS, COURT OF. | |
| Status of reports of, on the calendars | 742 |
| CLASSES. | |
| Of Senators | 33 |
| CLASSIFIED INFORMATION. <i>See</i> INFORMATION. | |
| CLERICAL STAFF OF COMMITTEES. <i>See</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS. | |
| CLERK. | |
| <i>Election and oath of.</i> | |
| Election, oath, and removal of | 635 |
| Election of, as related to business and adoption of rules | 30, 59 |
| Oath administered to, by Speaker | 198 |
| In absence of, designated official acts | 647 |
| <i>Duties at organization of House.</i> | |
| Continues in office until successor is elected | 637 |
| Duties of, at organization of the House | 637 |
| Makes up the roll for organization | 638 |
| Officiates at election of Speaker..... | 312, 637 |
| Sergeant-at-Arms maintains order under direction of, pending election of Speaker | 648 |
| <i>Legislative duties of.</i> | |
| As to: | |
| Allowing no papers to be taken from the table or out of his custody | 352 |
| Amending section numbers of a bill | 479 |
| Announcing pairs | 660a |
| Attesting and sealing writs, warrants, subpoenas | 642 |
| Authority to receive messages from the President and the Senate at any time House is not in session | 647b |
| Call of the House..... | 768, 773 |
| Calling the roll | 765 |
| Certifying to passage of bills | 642 |
| Collecting and transferring noncurrent records | 932 |
| Committees formerly to make accounting of funds to .. | 739 |
| Copies of amendments offered in Committee of the Whole | 870 |
| Custody of committee papers | 932 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|---------|
| CLERK—Continued | |
| <i>Legislative duties of—Continued</i> | |
| As to: —Continued | |
| Custody of oath not to disclose classified information . | 939 |
| Delivering resolutions of inquiry | 856 |
| Distribution of Journal and documents | 641 |
| Former insertions in the Congressional Record relat- | |
| ing to committee staff | 739 |
| Introduction of bills | 849a |
| Making no changes in enrolling a bill | 573 |
| Motions to discharge committees | 908 |
| Noting Members to make a quorum on a vote of | |
| record | 772 |
| Noting questions of order with the decisions in the | |
| Journal | 641 |
| Papers on file | 933 |
| Placing bills on Corrections Calendar | 745a |
| Reading motions | 776 |
| Referring nonprivileged reports to calendars | 743 |
| Stands while he reads | 428 |
| Taking a vote by clerk tellers | 630a |
| Taking a vote by the yeas and nays | 504 |
| <i>Executive duties of.</i> | |
| Administration of vacant Member's office | 647c |
| As member of Federal Elections Commission | 647a |
| Deposits noncurrent records with General Services Ad- | |
| ministration | 932 |
| Discretionary authority as to printing | 647a |
| Duty to furnish to Members list of certain reports | 640 |
| Duty to cooperate in the performance of reviews and au- | |
| dits | 647e |
| Duty under the gift rule | 946a |
| Financial and operational reports to Committee on House | |
| Oversight | 647d |
| Formerly kept contingent and stationery accounts and fur- | |
| nished stationery | 642 |
| Formerly made certain contracts | 642 |
| Role in payment of officers and employees | 642 |
| Receives testimony taken in election cases | 647a |
| CLERKS. | |
| <i>Of Members.</i> | |
| Allowance to Members for | 88 |
| Of committees. <i>See</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS. | |
| Of Speaker, Leaders, and Whips | 88 |
| CLERK'S DESK (OR TABLE). | |
| Disorderly words taken down at..... | 760–761 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|----------|
| CLERK'S DESK (OR TABLE)—Continued | |
| Members may address the House from | 749 |
| Members not to write at, or take books or papers from, during debate | 364 |
| No Member to remain near, during roll call | 763 |
| CLOAKROOMS. | |
| Exclusion of persons from | 921 |
| CLOSING. | |
| In debate, right to, in various cases | 762 |
| Of debate, as related to opening | 759 |
| COAST DEFENSES. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects on | 680 |
| COAST GUARD. | |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 686 |
| Bills to correct certain discharge records banned | 852 |
| COAST GUARD ACADEMY. | |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 686 |
| COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT. | |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to | 681, 686 |
| CODE OF OFFICIAL CONDUCT. <i>See</i> OFFICIAL CONDUCT. | |
| CODIFICATION. | |
| Of laws, jurisdiction of, bills for | 679a |
| COEXISTING QUESTIONS. <i>See</i> QUESTIONS. | |
| COIN. | |
| Congress to regulate value of | 121 |
| Congress may provide punishment for counterfeiting the | 122 |
| States to make gold and silver only a tender for payment of debts | 146 |
| COINAGE. | |
| Power of Congress relating to | 121 |
| States not to make | 146 |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 672 |
| COLLEGES, AGRICULTURAL. | |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to | 670 |
| COLOR. | |
| Suffrage not to be abridged for | 234 |
| COMFORT. | |
| To enemies of the United States | 181, 232 |
| COMMANDER IN CHIEF. | |
| President as the | 160 |
| COMMEMORATIVES PROHIBITED | 852 |
| COMMERCE. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to financial aid to | 672 |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to, with foreign nations | 678 |
| Power of Congress to regulate | 119 |
| No regulation shall give preferences to any ports | 142 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|---------------------------|
| COMMERCE, COMMITTEE ON | 674 |
| COMMISSIONS. | |
| Congressional Mailing Standards, House Commission on | 987 |
| House Office Building Commission | 988 |
| President to issue, to officers | 172 |
| For recess appointments of the President | 167 |
| Created by law, to sit in a recess after expiration of a Congress | 589 |
| Places on, not incompatible offices | 98 |
| Primary and supplemental expense resolutions for | 732 |
| COMMIT, MOTION TO. <i>See also</i> RECOMMIT. | |
| <i>Precedence and use of.</i> | |
| Precedence and general conditions of | 782, 787 |
| Debate on motion to, with instructions | 782 |
| Discussion of relations of, to early use of the previous question | 448, 449 |
| Has precedence of motion to amend | 449 |
| Instructions with | 788 |
| May not be postponed | 451 |
| Not to be suppressed by another privileged motion | 450 |
| Not used in Committee of the Whole | 787 |
| Repetition of | 782 |
| Use of | 446 |
| <i>Application of, to bills.</i> | |
| After previous question is ordered, Committee on Rules limited as to..... | 729a, 729b |
| After previous question is ordered, privilege and effect of..... | 804, 808 |
| In order as to bill on third reading | 494 |
| Method of dividing a bill by, with instructions | 476 |
| Not applied to reports from Committee on Rules pending previous question..... | 729a, 729b |
| Opposition have preference in recognition for, after previous question is ordered | 782 |
| Ten minutes debate permitted on motion to recommit with instructions on bill or joint resolution | 782 |
| On bills with amendments between Houses..... | 486, 528b, 528d, 787, 808 |
| COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE. | |
| <i>In general.</i> | |
| House may attend impeachment trial in | 617 |
| No control over admission to floor | 919 |
| Powers and privileges of Delegates and Resident Commissioner in..... | 740, 861a |
| Procedure of the House as in..... | 424-427 |
| Rare case of investigation conducted by | 343 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|----------------|
| COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE—Continued | |
| <i>In general—Continued</i> | |
| Relations of, to the Congressional Record | 925 |
| Two continuing committees of | 332 |
| <i>Chairman of.</i> | |
| Chairman preserves order | 861a |
| Functions of | 861b |
| Discretionary authority as to quorum calls | 863 |
| Discretionary authority as to five-minute votes on ques- tions in sequence..... | 864a, 774bb |
| Parliamentary method of selecting | 327 |
| Selection of chairman | 861a |
| <i>Quorum of.</i> | |
| Quorum of | 329, 863 |
| Call of the committee by means of electronic device or by clerks..... | 863, 771b |
| When failure of may be raised | 863 |
| Rising and reports as related to quorum | 864 |
| Short or notice quorum call at discretion of chairman | 863 |
| <i>Sitting, rising</i> | |
| Former automatic de novo votes in House where Dele- gates' votes decisive in Committee of the Whole | 864b |
| Informal rising to receive a message | 330, 563 |
| Informal rising for signing of enrolled bill | 625 |
| May take a recess only with consent of the House | 586 |
| Motion to rise privileged..... | 334, 864 |
| Motion to rise not in order during time yielded for general debate | 871 |
| Motion to rise prior amendments offered after reading of general appropriation bills | 834d |
| Report from Committee on Rules not in order after House votes to go into | 729a |
| Rising after disorder in | 331 |
| Rising when a quorum fails..... | 774c, 863, 864 |
| Rising with unfinished business | 333, 334 |
| <i>Motions to go into.</i> | |
| Form of going into Committee of the Whole | 328 |
| Privileged motion to go into, to consider and general ap- propriation bills | 802 |
| Consideration of nonprivileged bills in, after call of, com- mittees | 891, 892 |
| Nonprivileged public bills in, considered on Calendar Wednesday | 897 |
| Place in order of business for motions to consider non- privileged bills in | 878 |
| Speaker's declaration into | 862 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|-----------------------|
| COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE—Continued | |
| <i>Subjects considered in.</i> | |
| Subjects requiring consideration in | 865 |
| As to origination of business in | 412 |
| Bill must show on face falls within the rule | 866 |
| Conference report not referred to | 550 |
| Construction of the rule requiring consideration in | 866 |
| Elimination of portions of general appropriation bills by ... | 835 |
| General practice as to consideration in | 868 |
| Old parliamentary usage as to consideration of matters in, as modified by House rules and practice | 326 |
| Questions of order on appropriation bill in | 835 |
| Recommittal of bills to | 420 |
| Reference of Senate bills from Speaker's table to..... | 882, 883 |
| Senate amendments considered in..... | 827, 828a-1 |
| Subjects not requiring consideration in..... | 528a, 867 |
| <i>Procedure in, as to motions</i> | |
| Amendments not to be withdrawn in | 824 |
| Application of House rules to | 340, 877 |
| Five-minute recorded vote in, immediately following quorum call | 863 |
| Five-minute recorded votes in, on questions in se- quence..... | 864a, 774bb |
| Unanimous consent to modify special orders entertained in | 877a |
| Motions for previous question and to adjourn not used in..... | 333, 783, 805 |
| Motion to reconsider not in order in | 812 |
| Pairs in | 660 |
| Recorded vote in..... | 630, 631, 846a, 774bb |
| Relations of motion to strike out enacting words to.... | 875, 876a |
| Yeas and nays not taken in | 76 |
| <i>Debate in.</i> | |
| Closing the five-minute debate | 874 |
| General debate in | 870 |
| Hour rule of debate applicable to | 758 |
| Motion to close general debate | 871 |
| Relevance of debate in | 752 |
| Ten minutes debate on amendments submitted in advance and printed in Record | 874 |
| <i>Reading in. See also AMENDMENTS.</i> | |
| Reading of bill in | 831 |
| Reading of concurrent resolution on the budget in | 876b |
| <i>Order of business in.</i> | |
| Order of business in | 869 |
| Calendars for the business of | 742 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|-----------------------|
| COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE—Continued | |
| <i>Order of business in</i> —Continued | |
| Unfinished business in | 888 |
| <i>Reports of, and consideration in House.</i> | |
| Action of the House on amendment reported from | 423 |
| Amendments of, considered in the House | 337 |
| Bills from, considered in the House | 338 |
| Discharge of | 339 |
| Duties of Speaker and House as to reception of reports of . | 335 |
| Former automatic de novo votes in House where Delegates' votes decisive in Committee of the Whole | 864b |
| Parliamentary law as to reports from | 334, 864 |
| <i>Disorder in.</i> | |
| Action in case of disorderly words in | 760–761 |
| Disorderly words taken down in, reported to the House | 369, 760–761 |
| Effect of breaking up of, by disorder..... | 332, 622 |
| Quarrels in, and duty of the Speaker as to | 331 |
| Questions of privilege in | 667 |
| Sergeant-at-Arms enforces order in | 648 |
| Speaker restores order in | 622 |
| COMMITTEE STAFFS. | |
| Admitted to floor under certain conditions | 919 |
| Consultants and training | 733d |
| Subcommittee staff appointments formerly by chairman and ranking minority member | 732d |
| Expense resolution for committee staffs..... | 732a–d |
| Former clerical/professional staff distinction | 733a–738 |
| Former professional/investigative staff distinction | 735 |
| Interrogation of witnesses | 711 |
| Staff of committees, number and appointment | 732d, 733a–733c |
| Reduction in staff for 104th Congress..... | 733c, 737 |
| Minority staff | 732d, 733c, 737 |
| Staff duties | 734a |
| Associate or shared staff..... | 734b, 737 |
| Duties of House Oversight as to..... | 677a, 733c, 734b, 737 |
| Duties as to papers | 932 |
| Former reports on staff | 739 |
| Printed amendments submitted to | 873b |
| Rate of pay for | 735 |
| Staff for Committees on Appropriations and formerly Budget..... | 734b, 736 |
| Permission of Committee on House Oversight required for appointment of staff from governmental agencies | 737 |
| Non-partisan staff | 738 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|--------------|
| COMMITTEE STENOGRAPHERS. | |
| Appointment of | 923 |
| COMMITTEES. | |
| <i>Constitution and election of.</i> | |
| Appointment of Members under indictment or conviction to | 305, 306 |
| Clerks of, <i>see</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS. | |
| Delegates and Resident Commissioner may vote in | 740 |
| Election of, by ballot | 934 |
| Establishment of subcommittees limited | 701d |
| Former rule regarding election of ranking minority Mem- ber to Budget Committee | 673b |
| General power of Delegates and Resident Commissioner in | 701g, 740 |
| House elects the standing committees on nominations by caucuses | 701a |
| Member-elect may be appointed on, before taking the oath | 300 |
| Members' committee assignments limited | 701b |
| Membership on contingent upon membership in party caucus | 701b |
| Names and number of the standing..... | 669-688 |
| Old and modern requirements as to constitution of | 402 |
| Reports, dissolution, and revival of select committees | 419 |
| Rules and practice as to the appointment of..... | 317, 701a |
| Selection of chairmen of select and of standing commit- tees..... | 701c, e |
| Serve through a Congress | 317 |
| Service of Resident Commissioner and Delegates on | 701g, 740 |
| Speaker appoints select and conference committees | 701e |
| Term limits for chairmen of committees and subcommit- tees | 701c |
| Vacancies in, filled by election by House | 701d |
| Vice chairman of | 705d |
| <i>Jurisdiction of, and reference to.</i> | |
| For jurisdiction and history of, individually, <i>see</i> JURISDIC- TION. | |
| Act only on matters referred to them | 412 |
| Bills not to be brought back from, on motion to reconsider | 820 |
| Commemoratives prohibited | 852 |
| Delivery of bills to | 403 |
| Duty of, in case of recommittal with instructions | 420 |
| Functions of, in correcting errors of reference of bills... | 853, 854 |
| Jurisdiction as to creation, and duties of | 682a |
| Jurisdiction of, as affected by errors in reference of bills ... | 853, 854 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|--------------------------|
| COMMITTEES—Continued | |
| <i>Jurisdiction of, and reference to—Continued</i> | |
| Nearly all business of the House considered in | 446 |
| Papers not read in House on ordinary reference to | 436 |
| Parliamentary law (largely obsolete) as to reference of bills to | 401 |
| Private claims to be referred to certain | 845 |
| Private claims bills banned in certain cases | 852 |
| Receive petitions only through the House | 320 |
| Recommittal to select or standing, or of the Whole | 420 |
| Referral of bills and other matters, procedures for | 700 |
| <i>Sittings and procedure of.</i> | |
| Additional and special meetings | 705 |
| Broadcasting and press coverage of meetings and hear- ings..... | 720–725 |
| Clerks of, <i>see</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS. | |
| Debate in | 318 |
| Executive hearings open to non-committee Members | 708 |
| Executive sessions of..... | 706c, 708, 712 |
| Five-minute rule applicable during interrogation of wit- nesses | 711 |
| Hearings open to public..... | 694b, 708, 712 |
| Hearings to be preserved in Library of Congress | 949 |
| Intelligence, Select Committee on, special procedures for .. | 944a |
| May be empowered to sit during recesses of a Congress | 589 |
| May only act when together | 407, 705, 713c |
| Former rule proscribing sitting during five-minute rule..... | 324, 710 |
| Meetings and action of..... | 408, 705–713 |
| Meeting when chairman fails to call | 705 |
| Meetings open to public..... | 694b, 708 |
| Method of voting amendments to a bill in | 417 |
| Notice requirement for hearings | 708 |
| Noting amendments to bill in committee | 417 |
| Parliamentary law governing consideration of bills in | 412 |
| Power of, over body and title of a bill | 411 |
| Power to sit and act | 718 |
| Presence of Member of the House in a select | 410 |
| Procedure in generally..... | 427, 704b |
| Proxy voting prohibited | 707 |
| Quorum of a select or standing..... | 343, 409, 709, 713c, 718 |
| Quorum must be present when perjurious testimony is given to support charge of perjury..... | 343, 409, 709 |
| Quorum to release testimony received in executive session | 712 |
| Quorum for taking testimony | 709 |
| Quorum for reporting a measure | 713c |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|---------------------|
| COMMITTEES—Continued | |
| <i>Sittings and procedure of—Continued</i> | |
| Quorum to close hearing to discuss or receive certain testimony or evidence..... | 708, 712 |
| Quorum for issuing a subpoena | 343, 718 |
| Vice chairman or ranking member presides in absence of chairman | 701c, 705 |
| Reading of investigative or oversight reports waived | 703b |
| Recess of a committee | 703a |
| Reconsideration of a vote in | 416 |
| Record of actions by, to be kept | 706a |
| Regular meetings | 705 |
| Rise when the House sits unless leave be given to remain sitting (obsolete) | 324 |
| Rules of committee same as House | 703a |
| Rules of committees must be written and published in Record | 704a |
| Secrecy of procedure..... | 319, 708, 712 |
| Subcommittees subject to direction of full committee | 703a |
| Subpoena power | 718 |
| Time of hearings and subject matter to be placed in daily Congressional Record and entered into committee scheduling service of House Information Resources | 708 |
| Transcripts of meetings and hearings paid from contingent fund (applicable accounts of the House) | 703c |
| Vice chairman | 705a |
| Votes in, available for inspection | 706a |
| Witnesses before committees, <i>see</i> WITNESSES. | |
| <i>Reports of.</i> | |
| Former reporting requirement relating to committee staff | 739 |
| Action of the House on amendments reported from | 423 |
| Action of the House on reports from | 422 |
| Adverse | 726, 730, 743, 744 |
| Adverse reports from Committee on Rules | 730 |
| Amendments reported by, should be germane | 794 |
| Annual activities report | 703d |
| Authorization, signing, and validity of... 407, 408, 415, 713–715 | |
| Availability in electronic form | 706c |
| Availability of, prior to floor consideration | 715, 716 |
| By whom made..... | 317, 713a, 714, 715 |
| Calendars on which reports of, await action of the House | 742–746 |
| Calling up reports made in order by adoption of a resolution by the House | 717 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|------------------------|
| COMMITTEES—Continued | |
| <i>Reports of—Continued</i> | |
| Contents required in reports: | |
| Appropriations Committee reports on general appropriation bills must state effect of any provision changing existing law | 844b |
| Congressional Accountability Act, requirements under | 713g |
| Constitutional authority statement | 713f |
| Cover must reflect inclusion of certain matters | 714 |
| “Dynamic estimate” of changes in revenues expected to result from enactment of “major” tax legislation (discretionary) | 748b |
| Estimate of cost | 748b |
| Estimate and comparison of Congressional Budget Office | 713e |
| Estimate and comparison of funding levels | 713e, 748b |
| Filing after hours if views | 703b |
| Investigative and Oversight reports considered as read | 703b |
| Joint reports | 703b |
| Minority, supplemental, and additional views | 714 |
| New budget authority and tax expenditures, statement as to | 713e |
| Obsolete provision for directing a committee to withdraw and report | 404 |
| Oversight findings and recommendations | 692a, 713e |
| Oversight findings and recommendations of Committee on Government Reform and Oversight | 696, 713e |
| Report on bills amending or repealing statutes must show by typographical device parts of statute affected | 745 |
| Rules Committee reports on resolutions repealing or amending Rules of the House must show by typographical device parts of Rules affected | 731 |
| Unfunded Mandates Reform Act, requirements under | 703d, 713h, 748c, 1007 |
| Vote totals and names on amendments and motion to report | 713d |
| Direction of, for making its report | 317, 415, 713b |
| Filing of, by chairman or majority | 713a, 713b |
| From Committee on Rules, not divisible | 791 |
| Hearings and reports of Appropriations Committee to be available 3 days in advance of consideration of bills | 848 |
| Joint Economic Committee, report of | 983 |
| Limitations on reports from Committee on Rules | 729a, 729c, 729d, 730 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|---------------|
| COMMITTEES—Continued | |
| <i>Reports of—Continued</i> | |
| Contents required in reports: —Continued | |
| Origin and effect of the rule giving privilege to certain reports | 727 |
| Practice as to reading reports of, in the House | 435 |
| Prior claim of Member in charge of bill to recognition | 754 |
| Prior right of Members of, to recognition for debate | 756 |
| Privileged reports of | 726–729 |
| Privilege of individual committees to report | 728 |
| Privilege of reports from Committee on Rules | 729a–730 |
| Recommittal of | 405, 420, 788 |
| Reports to the House must be made promptly | 713a |
| Resolutions of inquiry, requirements for reports of | 855–858 |
| Restriction on reporting bill containing an appropriation .. | 846 |
| Rights of, as to placing adverse reports on the Calendars | 726, 730, 744 |
| Select committee, report of | 419 |
| Speaker does not decide on sufficiency of | 627 |
| Submitting reports of | 317, 418 |
| Supplemental, filing of | 714 |
| To be in writing and to be printed | 821 |
| Views of the minority | 714, 743, 821 |
| <i>Oversight functions.</i> | |
| Ad hoc oversight committees | 692b |
| General oversight by committees as to laws within their jurisdiction | 692a–692b |
| General oversight findings and recommendations to be included in reports | 713e |
| Establishment of oversight subcommittees required | 692b |
| Expense resolution not in order if a committee fails to submit oversight plan | 692b |
| Oversight of Committee on Government Reform and Oversight | 692b |
| Oversight findings of Committee on Government Reform and Oversight to be included in each committee's reports | 696, 713e |
| Oversight plans submitted to Committees on Government Reform and Oversight and House Oversight | 692b |
| General oversight of Committee on Appropriations | 692b |
| Special oversight functions of Committees on National Security, Budget, Education and the Workforce, Commerce, International Relations, Resources, Science, and Small Business | 693 |
| Additional functions of committees | 694 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|------------|
| COMMITTEES—Continued | |
| <i>Oversight functions—Continued</i> | |
| Budget hearings | 694b |
| Budget Act procedures | 694c, 1007 |
| Budget Committee, additional functions of | 695 |
| Government Reform and Oversight Committee, additional functions of | 696 |
| Requirement for oversight subcommittee | 692b |
| <i>Discharge, instructions</i> | |
| Motion to discharge and instruct | 406, 908 |
| Motion to discharge from consideration of vetoed bill | 108 |
| Motion to discharge under certain public laws | 1013 |
| Obsolete provision for direction to withdraw and bring back a bill | 404 |
| Recommittal with directions to report forthwith | 405 |
| Speaker usually does not judge of fidelity of, to instruc- tions | 627 |
| <i>Call of.</i> | |
| Place of, in order of business | 878 |
| Business on Calendar Wednesday protected by two-thirds vote | 729a |
| Calendar Wednesday | 897 |
| Morning hour | 889 |
| <i>In general.</i> | |
| Availability of publications in electronic form | 706c |
| Conferences held by means of select joint | 532 |
| Correction of error in Journal by | 583 |
| Custody of papers of | 932 |
| Duties of, as to resolutions of inquiry..... | 855, 858 |
| Establishment of subcommittees limited | 701d |
| Expense resolution not in order if committee failed to sub- mit oversight plan | 692b |
| Expenses of, primary, additional, and interim funding | 732 |
| Exception to initial funding | 732c-2 |
| Points of order in House against committee procedure | 708 |
| Records of, to be accessible to all Members | 706a |
| Reference in debate to proceedings of | 360 |
| Rights as to motions to suspend the rules | 902 |
| Verbatim meeting and hearing transcripts | 706a |
| <i>Staff of. See COMMITTEE STAFFS.</i> | |
| COMMITTEES, JOINT. | |
| Quorum, chairman, and voting in | 325, 701e |
| Authorized by concurrent resolutions | 396 |
| Number and functions of..... | 983-987 |
| COMMODITIES EXCHANGES. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects related to | 670 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|---------------|
| COMMON DEFENSE. | |
| Power of Congress to provide for | 117 |
| COMMON FAME. | |
| As a ground for impeachment | 605 |
| As foundation for investigation | 341 |
| COMMON LAW. | |
| Jury trial for suits at | 214 |
| Rules of, in courts | 214 |
| COMMUNICATIONS. | |
| Rule for reference of..... | 700, 882, 883 |
| Executive, transmission of, to House | 936 |
| COMPACT. | |
| States not to make, without consent of Congress | 148 |
| COMPACTS, INTERSTATE. | |
| Jurisdiction of, generally | 679a |
| Jurisdiction of, relating to apportionment of waters for irrigation purposes | 681 |
| Jurisdiction of, over interstate energy | 674 |
| COMPENSATION. <i>See also</i> PAY. | |
| For private property taken for public use | 212 |
| COMPLIANCE, OFFICE OF. <i>See</i> CONGRESSIONAL ACCOUNTABILITY. | |
| COMPULSORY PROCESS. | |
| For obtaining witnesses | 213 |
| CONCUR, MOTION TO. | |
| Relative to striking out enacting words | 875 |
| <i>See also</i> AGREE, MOTION TO. | |
| CONCURRENT RESOLUTIONS. | |
| Nature and use of | 396 |
| As to approval of, by the President | 396 |
| Adjournment for more than three days by | 84 |
| On the budget | 673b, 1007 |
| Congressional disapproval provisions utilizing | 1013 |
| CONFEDERATION. | |
| Validity of debts of | 194 |
| States not to make | 146 |
| CONFEREES. <i>See</i> CONFERENCES. | |
| CONFERENCES. | |
| <i>Objects and nature of.</i> | |
| By means of select committees | 532 |
| Effect of recess of Congress on | 901 |
| Free and simple in modern practice | 540 |
| Free or instructed | 557 |
| Over matters other than differences as to amendments | 531 |
| Obsolete provision as to conference on first reading | 559 |
| Parliamentary law as to free and simple | 539 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| CONFERENCES—Continued | |
| <i>Objects and nature of—Continued</i> | |
| Parliamentary law as to purposes for which conferences may be held | 558 |
| Questions asked of other House by, rather than by mes- sage | 569 |
| Relations of adherence and conference under the par- liamentary law and in Congress | 528b, 528d, 553, 554 |
| Usually asked over differences as to amendments | 530 |
| <i>As to requests for.</i> | |
| Adherence does not prevent granting requests for | 522 |
| Generally | 528a, 530, 533, 535, 827–828a–2 |
| Motions to request, precedence of ... | 528a, 528b, 528d, 535, 827, 828a–2 |
| Requests declined or neglected..... | 534, 828a–2 |
| Separate vote on certain amendments between the Houses when request is made..... | 827, 828a–2 |
| <i>Managers and their powers.</i> | |
| As affected by free and simple conference..... | 539, 540 |
| Managers of, appointment, removal, and function | 536, 701e |
| Managers of, motion to instruct or discharge | 541, 910 |
| Managers restricted to the disagreements of the two Houses | 546, 913a |
| Managers may not agree to Senate amendments making appropriations | 829 |
| Managers may not agree to Senate amendments to appro- priation bills containing legislation | 829 |
| May report a germane modification within the scope of disagreement where one House strikes out all after en- acting clause of bill of other House and inserts new lan- guage | 913 |
| Meeting and action of managers..... | 548, 913d |
| Open conference meetings | 913d |
| Quorum, evidence of | 543 |
| Reappointment of managers at second or subsequent | 537 |
| Remedy where managers exceed their authority | 547 |
| Speaker appoints | 701e |
| Text to which both Houses have agreed not to be changed by managers unless by authority of both Houses | 527, 913a |
| Vacancies in managers | 538 |
| <i>Reports of managers.</i> | |
| Accompanying statement | 911 |
| Accompanying statement, Speaker decides as to suffi- ciency of | 627 |
| Action on a report in the two Houses | 549 |
| As to consideration in Committee of the Whole | 867 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|----------------|
| CONFERENCES—Continued | |
| <i>Reports of managers</i> —Continued | |
| Consideration in House not in order until report available | |
| for three days and copies available at least two hours | 912a |
| Considered as read if available | 912d |
| Considered rejected if conferees have improperly closed | |
| meeting | 913d |
| Debate on, equally divided between parties | 912a |
| Effect of disagreement to a conference report..... | 551, 755, 913c |
| Form of conference reports..... | 542, 543, 911 |
| Have precedence of motion to reconsider | 812 |
| High privilege of | 909 |
| Legislation contained in amendments in disagreement, | |
| procedure for consideration | 912c |
| Limited to scope of matter committed to conference | 527, |
| | 546, 913a |
| Motions in order during action on a report..... | 550, 913b |
| May report germane modification of amendment in nature | |
| of substitute | 913a |
| Nongermane matter contained in conference agreements, | |
| procedure for consideration | 913b |
| Nongermane matter in amendments in disagreement, pro- | |
| cedure for consideration | 913c |
| Not to interrupt reading of Journal | 621 |
| Parliamentary law as to reports of managers | 542 |
| Partial reports | 544 |
| Postponing rollcall votes on agreeing to | 631 |
| Precedence of, over report from Committee on Rules | 729a |
| Printing in Record of amendment in total disagreement | 912b |
| Printing of reports and statements in the Record | 912a |
| Rejection of, status of amendments after | 551, 913b |
| Reports of inability to agree | 545, 912b |
| Retroactive income tax rate increase prohibited in | 846d |
| Quorum, evidence of | 543 |
| Signing of | 543 |
| Speaker decides as to validity of reports | 627 |
| Statements relating to Federal unfunded mandates..... | 911a, |
| | 1007 |
| Three-day layover and two-hour availability before consid- | |
| eration | 912a |
| Three-fifths vote to increase income tax rates | 846c |
| To be in writing | 542 |
| To be entered in the Journals | 542 |
| Unamendable | 542 |
| When on constitutional amendments agreed to by two- | |
| thirds vote | 192 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|------------------|
| CONFERENCES—Continued | |
| <i>Reports of managers—Continued</i> | |
| Yeas and nays automatically ordered on adoption of certain | 774e |
| <i>Custody of papers in.</i> | |
| After an effective conference | 555 |
| When managers fail to agree | 556 |
| When asked before disagreement | 552 |
| CONFESSION. | |
| In cases of treason | 181 |
| CONFIRMATION. | |
| Instances where House and Senate have confirmed President's nominee as Vice President | 256 |
| CONGRESS. | |
| <i>Meeting, term</i> | |
| Meets once a year | 45, 242 |
| Term and adjournment of | 6 |
| Adjourns in July with certain exceptions | 947 |
| Neither House to adjourn for more than three days or to another place without consent of the other | 82 |
| Power of President to convene or adjourn Houses of | 171 |
| President to give information of the state of the Union to .. | 168 |
| Prohibited from adjourning sine die before completion of congressional budget process | 1007 (sec. 310f) |
| <i>Powers of—legislative and general.</i> | |
| Legislative | 3 |
| As to migration of importation of persons | 137 |
| Consent of, to acceptance of certain gifts | 144 |
| To establish patents and copyrights | 124 |
| To establish post offices and post roads | 123 |
| To make laws to carry its powers into effect | 136 |
| To provide for legislative veto of executive actions | 1013 |
| To regulate coinage, weights, and measures | 121 |
| To regulate commerce | 119 |
| To regulate naturalization and bankruptcy | 120 |
| <i>Powers of—as to taxes, money, property, and territory.</i> | |
| To lay and collect taxes | 117 |
| To borrow money | 118 |
| Money to be drawn only on appropriations by | 143 |
| Over the seat of Government and ceded places..... | 134, 135 |
| Over the territory and other property of the United States | 188 |
| <i>Powers of—as to war.</i> | |
| To declare war, grant letters of marque | 127 |
| To support armies | 129 |
| To provide a navy | 130 |
| To make rules of government for land and naval forces | 131 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|-------------------------|
| CONGRESS—Continued | |
| <i>Powers of—as to war—Continued</i> | |
| To provide for calling out the militia | 132 |
| To provide for organization of militia | 133 |
| Relative powers of Congress and the President | 128 |
| <i>Powers of—as to elections, suffrage</i> | |
| As to apportionment and establishment of districts | 226, 227 |
| Determines time of choosing electors | 153 |
| May by law provide for cases where President-elect nor Vice President-elect shall qualify | 244 |
| May choose President and Vice President in certain cases | 221–223 |
| May confirm nomination to fill vacancy in Vice Presi- dency | 253, 256 |
| Instances where House and Senate have confirmed nomi- nee as Vice President | 256 |
| May decide termination of Presidential disability | 255 |
| May provide for case wherein death occurs among those from whom House and Senate may choose President and Vice President | 246 |
| May provide for succession to Presidency or new elec- tion | 155, 244 |
| Power to make or alter regulations as to elections of Rep- resentatives | 42 |
| To legislate to enforce the thirteenth, fourteenth, fif- teenth, twenty-third, and twenty-fourth amendments to the Constitution | 224, 233, 234, 250, 251 |
| To remove political disabilities | 230 |
| <i>Powers of—as to courts.</i> | |
| Regulates jurisdiction of Supreme Court | 179 |
| To establish inferior courts | 125, 177 |
| To fix places for trial of crimes | 180 |
| To regulate the proving of acts, records, and judicial pro- ceedings of the States | 183 |
| <i>Powers of—as to the States.</i> | |
| As to admission, consolidation, or division of States | 187 |
| May revise and control certain State laws | 147 |
| No State to lay imposts or duties on exports or imports without consent of | 147 |
| Consent of, for certain acts of States as to duties, troops, war, and compacts | 148 |
| <i>Powers of—to provide certain punishments.</i> | |
| Each House may punish its Members for disorderly be- havior | 62 |
| To provide punishment for counterfeiting | 122 |
| To provide punishment for piracies | 126 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|-----------------------|
| CONGRESS—Continued | |
| <i>Powers of—to provide certain punishments—Continued</i> | |
| To declare punishment of treason | 182 |
| <i>Powers of—as to amending Constitution.</i> | |
| As to amendments to the Constitution | 190 |
| To propose amendments to the Constitution or call a convention | 190 |
| Jurisdiction of proposed amendments to | 679a |
| <i>Powers of—Limitations on.</i> | |
| As related to writ of habeas corpus | 138 |
| As to religion, free speech, the press, or right of assembly and petition | 208 |
| Laws of, not binding on House in judging elections | 51 |
| Limitation on capitation or other direct tax | 140 |
| No bill of attainder or ex post facto law to be passed | 139 |
| No export duties to be laid | 141 |
| No preferences to be given as to commerce by water | 142 |
| No titles of nobility to be granted | 144 |
| CONGRESSIONAL ACCOUNTABILITY. | |
| Approval of regulations with respect to..... | 1013(30) |
| Committee reports accompanying measures must contain statement relating to | 713g |
| Former rule on application of laws to Congress | 946b |
| Office of Compliance | 990 |
| Point of order for insufficient committee report | 713g |
| Settlements under approval by House Oversight | 697e |
| CONGRESSIONAL BUDGET OFFICE. <i>See</i> BUDGET. | |
| CONGRESSIONAL DISAPPROVAL, LAWS PROVIDING MECHANISMS FOR ... | 1013 |
| CONGRESSIONAL RECORD. | |
| <i>Reports of debates.</i> | |
| Correction of | 764a, 764b, 926 |
| Duties of Joint Committee on Printing in relation to | 986 |
| General control of Committee on House Oversight over | 677e |
| Jurisdiction relating to improvement of | 986 |
| “Leave to print” in | 929 |
| Not the official record of proceedings | 69 |
| Power of Chairman of Committee of the Whole over | 862 |
| Privilege of Member to revise his remarks | 928 |
| Privilege of propositions to correct..... | 923, 927 |
| Relation of Committee of the Whole to | 925 |
| Reporters of debates | 923 |
| Substantially verbatim account of remarks.... | 764a, 764b, 924a, 928 |
| <i>Matters recorded in.</i> | |
| Amendments to be offered during five-minute rule may be printed in advance, and given a numerical designation .. | 874 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|-----------------|
| CONGRESSIONAL RECORD—Continued | |
| <i>Matters recorded in—Continued</i> | |
| Certain messages printed in | 935 |
| Clerk supervises daily insertions in | 986 |
| Committee meetings and hearings inserted in | 986 |
| Former “bullet” symbols in | 929 |
| House activities of previous day inserted in | 986 |
| Index daily of proceedings of previous day | 986 |
| Introduction of bills, petitions, resolutions entered in | 849 |
| Legislative program for the day to be inserted | 986 |
| Messages from President entered in | 884 |
| Names of Members signing discharge petitions | 908 |
| Pairs printed in | 660 |
| Printing of conference reports in | 912a |
| Reference of public bills, memorials entered in | 854, 860 |
| Substantially verbatim account of remarks | 764a, 764b, 928 |
| Titles of reported bills entered in | 743 |
| CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE | 991 |
| CONSENT. | |
| <i>Unanimous. See UNANIMOUS CONSENT.</i> | |
| <i>Of Congress.</i> | |
| For acceptance of certain gifts | 144 |
| For certain acts of States as to duties, troops, war, and compacts | 148 |
| No State to tax imports or exports without | 147 |
| <i>Of a State.</i> | |
| Required before its equal suffrage in the Senate may be disturbed | 190 |
| CONSERVATION. | |
| Energy resources, jurisdiction of matters relating to | 674 |
| Petroleum (naval), jurisdiction of matters relating to | 680 |
| Radium, jurisdiction of matters relating to | 681 |
| Soil, jurisdiction of matters relating to | 670 |
| Wildlife, jurisdiction of matters relating to | 681 |
| CONSIDERATION, QUESTION OF. | |
| Form and history of | 778 |
| Conditions of raising | 717, 779 |
| Not to be raised against a report from Committee on Rules | 729a, 729b |
| On Calendar Wednesday | 898 |
| Questions subject to | 780 |
| Question of consideration to disposed of points of order raised under the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995 | 781, 1007 |
| Relation of, to other motions | 779 |
| Relation of, to points of order | 781, 909 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|----------|
| CONSIDERATION, QUESTION OF—Continued | |
| Where quorum fails on yea-and-nay vote and adjournment intervenes | 76 |
| CONSISTENCY. | |
| Speaker not to decide questions of..... | 466, 627 |
| CONSTITUENCY. | |
| Apportionment and establishment of districts..... | 226, 227 |
| Status of, as related to right to take the oath | 204 |
| CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES. | |
| <i>Establishment.</i> | |
| Enumerated rights of, and those reserved to people | 216 |
| Established by the people | 1 |
| Formation of | 2 |
| Disabilities arising from violation of the oath to support ... | 230 |
| Jefferson's discussion of privilege of Members of Congress under the | 288, 289 |
| Judicial power extends to cases of law and equity arising under | 178 |
| Nothing in it to prejudice certain claims | 188 |
| Oath to support | 196 |
| Officers of House sworn to support | 635 |
| Powers delegated to the United States by | 217 |
| President sworn to preserve | 158 |
| Supreme law of the land | 195 |
| <i>Ratification and amendment of.</i> | |
| Amendments to, jurisdiction over | 679a |
| Differences as to amendment to, committed to conference . | 530 |
| Extension of time period for ratification of proposed amendment | 192 |
| Joint resolution for amendment of, not approved by President | 115 |
| Limitation on amendment of | 190 |
| Methods of amending | 190–192 |
| Ratification of | 207 |
| The twenty-seven amendments of..... | 208–258 |
| Two-thirds vote on conference report as to | 549 |
| Yeas and nays not necessarily taken on amendments to | 76 |
| CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTIONS. | |
| Relation of, to State legislatures, in fixing times of elections | 43 |
| May be called for purpose of proposing amendments to Constitution | 190 |
| CONSTITUTIONAL PREROGATIVES. | |
| Of House as to revenue legislation | 102 |
| Questions of, committed to conference | 531 |
| Questions relating to, treated as of privilege | 661 |
| Precedence of questions of | 661 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|---------------|
| CONSTITUTIONAL PRIVILEGE. | |
| Questions relating to | 661–668 |
| CONSTITUTIONS. | |
| Those of States subordinate to that of United States | 195 |
| CONSULAR SERVICE. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 678 |
| CONSULS. | |
| President appoints | 166 |
| Jurisdiction of Supreme Court in cases affecting | 179 |
| Judicial power extends to cases affecting | 178 |
| CONSUMERS. | |
| Affairs and protection of, jurisdiction over | 674 |
| CONTEMPTS. | |
| Committee reports on, privileged for immediate consideration without 3-day layover | 299, 661 |
| Power of the House to punish for | 293–299 |
| CONTESTANTS. | |
| In election cases, admitted to the floor | 919 |
| Relations of, to incompatible offices | 100 |
| CONTESTED ELECTIONS. | |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 677a |
| Contests affected by death | 18 |
| Clerk receives testimony taken in contests | 647 |
| CONTINGENCY FUND (APPLICABLE ACCOUNTS OF THE HOUSE). | |
| Duties of Committee on House Oversight as to | 677a, 732 |
| Clerk formerly kept account of disbursements out of | 642 |
| Commission and other entity expenses, payment from | 732 |
| Committee expenses, payment from | 732 |
| Committee transcripts, cost of printing paid from | 703c |
| Early organization caucuses funded from | 997 |
| Privileged reports on | 726 |
| CONTINUATION OF A PUBLIC WORK. | |
| Appropriations for | 834a, 839–841 |
| Examples illustrating | 840 |
| New buildings at existing institutions as a | 841a |
| Unexpended balances may be appropriated for | 847 |
| CONTRACT LABOR. | |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to | 675 |
| CONTRACTORS. | |
| Not ineligible as Members | 98 |
| CONTRACTS. | |
| Obligations of, no State to impair | 146 |
| Clerk formerly made or approved certain | 644 |
| CONTROVERSIES. | |
| To which the judicial power extends | 178 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|--------------------------------|
| CONVENING OF CONGRESS. | |
| At least once in every year | 45, 242 |
| Laws appointing a different day for | 243 |
| CONVENTION. | |
| To amend the Constitution, method of calling of | 190 |
| CONVICT LABOR. | |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to | 675 |
| CONVICTION. | |
| Two-thirds vote for, in impeachments | 38 |
| Evidence for, for treason | 181 |
| For crime as basis for involuntary servitude | 224 |
| In impeachments shall not extend further than removal from office | 41 |
| Members should refrain from voting and committee participa- tion following | 41 |
| COPYRIGHTS. | |
| Copyright royalties, limitation on | 943 |
| Jurisdiction as to bills relating to | 679a |
| CORPORATIONS. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 679a |
| CORRECTION. | |
| Bills for, of military and naval records are banned | 852 |
| Of Congressional Record | 693, 764a, 764b, 923, 926, 927 |
| Of reference of public bills, place of, in order of business | 878 |
| Of reference of bills from Speaker's table..... | 882, 883 |
| Of reference of bills, correction in errors | 853 |
| CORRECTIONS CALENDAR. | |
| Corrections Calendar Office | 996b |
| Rule providing for | 745a |
| Postponed proceedings on questions for consideration of bills called from | 631 |
| CORRIDORS. | |
| Speaker's control of | 623 |
| CORRUPTION. | |
| Of blood, for treason | 182 |
| Co-sponsorship, of bills | 854 |
| COST, LIMIT OF. | |
| On public works | 838 |
| COUGHING. | |
| Not in order during debate | 364 |
| COUNSEL. | |
| General, Office of | 634e |
| For accused in criminal prosecutions | 213 |
| In cases of expulsion | 65 |
| Admission of, in investigations..... | 348, 712 |
| May be censured and excluded from investigative hearings | 712 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|----------|
| COUNT. | |
| <i>Electoral.</i> | |
| Constitutional provision for | 219 |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 677e |
| In the Hall of the House | 220 |
| <i>On a division or other vote.</i> | |
| Appeal from Chair's count prohibited..... | 628, 629 |
| Decision by voice of majority—tie votes | 508 |
| Decision of points of order during | 507 |
| Division of the House after determination by sound..... | 501, 630 |
| Duty of Speaker to make an honest count | 630 |
| Interruption of, by demand for yeas and nays | 77 |
| Messages not received during rising vote or by tellers | 562 |
| Not to be interrupted by conference report | 909 |
| Parliamentary provisions as to division, not applicable in the House | 502 |
| Questions of order arising during, decided peremptorily | 627 |
| Rule as to voting by division | 630 |
| Two-thirds votes | 509 |
| <i>Of a quorum.</i> | |
| Certain business suspended by failure of a quorum | 510, 744 |
| By Speaker, to ascertain as to quorum after previous question is ordered | 810 |
| Not to be verified by tellers or on appeal..... | 54, 628 |
| Of House when absence of quorum is observed | 310 |
| On roll call and otherwise by Speaker..... | 54, 772 |
| COUNTERFEITING. | |
| Congress may provide punishment for | 122 |
| COURTHOUSES. | |
| Jurisdiction as to bills for construction of | 686 |
| COURTS. | |
| <i>Of the United States.</i> | |
| Appointment of officers of | 166 |
| Congress to constitute inferior | 125 |
| Determination of relevancy of materials subpoenaed from House | 291a |
| Inferior, their judges | 177 |
| Judges bound by Constitution and laws | 195 |
| Judicial power vested in supreme and inferior | 177 |
| Jurisdiction of, in general | 178 |
| Jurisdiction of Supreme Court | 179 |
| Limitations of judicial power in suits of law or equity | 218 |
| Tenure, compensation of judges | 177 |
| Trials of suits at common law in | 214 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|-------------------|
| COURTS—Continued | |
| <i>As related to proceedings of Congress.</i> | |
| Privilege of Members of Congress as to demands of | 290, 291a, 946 |
| Relations of Members of Parliament to | 287 |
| Relations of State courts to election cases | 50 |
| Status of reports of Court of Claims on calendars | 742 |
| Reference of claims to Court of Claims considered in Com- mittee of the Whole | 865, 866 |
| Judicial appearances on behalf of House | 291b |
| Jurisdiction as to certain, in District of Columbia | 676 |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 679a |
| Jurisdiction as to, in foreign lands | 678 |
| In insular possessions and territories | 681 |
| CREDENTIALS. <i>See also</i> MEMBERS. | |
| As related to the right of a Member to take the oath | 204 |
| Prima facie effect of, dependent on vacancy | 23 |
| House Oversight Committee may consider questions as to..... | 677a, 677e |
| CREDIT. | |
| For public acts, records, and judicial proceedings of a State in other States | 183 |
| Power of Congress to borrow money on | 118 |
| States not to emit bills of | 146 |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to public | 672 |
| CRIMES. | |
| Abridgment of suffrage for | 226 |
| As to what are high | 175 |
| Extradition for | 185 |
| High impeachable offenses | 173 |
| Involuntary servitude as punishment for | 224 |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 679a |
| Members refrain from voting and committee action when con- victed of | 939 |
| Persons to be held to answer for, only on conditions | 212 |
| Trial of all, except in impeachments, to be by jury | 180 |
| CRIMINAL LAW. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 679a |
| CRIMINAL PROSECUTIONS. | |
| Rights of accused in all | 213 |
| Security as to accusations, and trial | 212 |
| CRITICISM. <i>See also</i> DEBATE. | |
| Of the House and its proceedings, in debate | 361 |
| Of the Speaker | 362 |
| Of the motives of Members | 363 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|------------------|
| CRUEL PUNISHMENTS. | |
| Not to be inflicted | 215 |
| CURRENCY. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 672 |
| CUSTODY. | |
| Procuring attendance of witness in, from other House | 345 |
| CUSTOMHOUSES. | |
| Customs, jurisdiction as to | 688 |
| Jurisdiction as to buildings for | 686 |
| Special oversight jurisdiction | 693 |
| DAIRY PRODUCTS. | |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to | 670 |
| DAMAGES TO PROPERTY. | |
| Bills of payments for, banned with exceptions | 852 |
| DAMS. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to..... | 681, 686 |
| DAY. | |
| Journal dated as of legislative | 69 |
| Speaker takes Chair on each legislative | 621 |
| DEAN OF THE HOUSE. | |
| Administers oath to Speaker | 198 |
| DEATH. | |
| Bills for payment of certain claims against the United States for, banned | 852 |
| Ceremonies for deceased Members | 677a |
| Of officers of House, vacancies caused by may be filled tempo- rarily by Speaker | 635 |
| Of Member, vacancy caused by | 18 |
| Of President or Vice President of United States | 155, 244, 252 |
| Of Speaker | 28 |
| DEBATE. <i>See also</i> GENERAL DEBATE. | |
| <i>Exhibits.</i> | |
| Use of in debate..... | 622, 915, 916 |
| <i>Freedom of.</i> | |
| Members not to be questioned for, in another place | 92 |
| Members of Parliament exempted from question as to | 287, 302, 309 |
| Not to be interfered with by other House by notice of | 308 |
| Privilege of Members of Parliament as to | 287 |
| <i>Obtaining the floor for.</i> | |
| Conditions under which a Member's right to the floor is subjected to the will of the House | 355 |
| Member to speak but once, except one Member in reply | 762 |
| Member who has spoken to the main question may speak to an amendment..... | 465, 762 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|---------------|
| DEBATE—Continued | |
| <i>Obtaining the floor for—Continued</i> | |
| Member's right to close debate on amendment considered | |
| under five-minute rule | 762 |
| Morning-hour debates | 753b |
| Motion to be stated before | 776 |
| Obtaining the floor in debate | 749 |
| One-minute speeches | 753a |
| Oxford-style debates | 753c |
| Parliamentary law as to recognition by the Speaker | 356 |
| Procedure of the Member in seeking recognition | 354 |
| Recognition of Members by the Speaker for debate, generally | 753–757 |
| Right of a Member to be heard a second time | 357 |
| Special order speeches | 753a |
| Rights of Member as to opening and closing in debate | 759 |
| The hour rule for debate | 758 |
| <i>Interruptions of.</i> | |
| Interruptions in | 364 |
| Interruption of a Member in debate | 750 |
| Certain motions only in order when a question is under | 782 |
| Member having the floor in, not to be interrupted by motions | 393 |
| Member in, may be interrupted by conference report | 909 |
| Messages received during | 561 |
| The call to order in debate..... | 760–761 |
| Words taken down in debate | 760–761 |
| <i>Disorder in.</i> | |
| Calls to order | 364, 760, 761 |
| Disorder and interruptions during | 364 |
| Disorderly words taken down and reported from Committee of the Whole | 369 |
| Impertinent, superfluous, or tedious speaking | 359 |
| Members censured for disorder in | 63 |
| Parliamentary law as to taking down disorderly words | 368 |
| Parliamentary method of silencing a tedious Member | 365 |
| Rules of debate restraint on captiousness of Members | 285 |
| Warm words and assaults | 367 |
| <i>Personalities, references to other House, committees.</i> | |
| Criticism of the Speaker | 362 |
| Debate, proceedings, and Members of the other House | 371, 372, 749 |
| Decorum and abstention from personalities in debate..... | 361, 749 |
| Duty of the Speaker to prevent expressions offensive to the other House | 374 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|---------------------------------|
| DEBATE—Continued | |
| <i>Personalities, references to other House, committees—</i> | |
| Continued | |
| Language reflecting on the House | 360 |
| Motives of Members not to be arraigned..... | 363, 749 |
| Reference to proceedings of committees | 360 |
| Reference to the Executive | 370, 749 |
| Reference to occupants of galleries | 764 |
| Relevancy of..... | 749, 752 |
| <i>Closing of, in the House.</i> | |
| Effect of order of yeas and nays in closing | 80 |
| Effect of previous question on | 804, 805 |
| Not precluded until the negative has been put | 842, 490 |
| <i>Limitations on.</i> | |
| Forty minutes of: | |
| After previous question is ordered | 805 |
| On motion to suspend the rules | 907 |
| On certain non-germane amendments between the Houses | 827–828a–2 |
| On non-germane Senate amendments included in con- ference report | 913b |
| Limit of, on appeals..... | 624, 628 |
| Morning-hour debate | 753b |
| On conference reports, and on certain motions relating to amendments between the Houses | 912a, 912b, 912c, 913b, 913c |
| On certain secondary motions | 782 |
| On question of order, within Speaker's discretion | 627 |
| On questions of privilege | 661 |
| On motion to instruct conferees | 909a |
| On motion to reconsider | 819 |
| On motion to strike out enacting words | 876 |
| On rescission bills and deferral resolutions..... | 1013(6a) |
| One-minute speeches | 753a |
| Oxford-style debates | 753c |
| Special order speeches | 753a |
| Strictly enforced | 758 |
| Ten minutes of: | |
| On amendments submitted in advance and printed in Record | 874 |
| On motion to recommit with instructions | 782 |
| Twenty minutes of: | |
| On motions to discharge | 908 |
| Under various laws permitting congressional approval | 1013 |
| <i>General debate in Committee of the Whole.</i> | |
| Closing of, in Committee of the Whole | 870, 871 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|----------|
| DEBATE—Continued | |
| <i>General debate in Committee of the Whole—Continued</i> | |
| In Committee of the Whole under the old parliamentary usage | 326 |
| <i>Five-minute debate.</i> | |
| Closing five-minute | 874 |
| Closing five-minute, in Committee of the Whole | 874 |
| Five-minute, on motion to dispense with Calendar Wednesday | 897 |
| Member's right to close debate on amendment considered under the five-minute rule | 762 |
| Reading and amendment under the five-minute rule | 872 |
| Recognition for, under the five-minute rule | 872 |
| Rule as to five-minute, in Committee of the Whole | 870 |
| Ten minutes on amendments previously printed in Record even though debate under is limited | 874 |
| Time not yielded under five-minute | 872 |
| <i>Questions not debatable.</i> | |
| Amendment to title decided without | 822 |
| Appeals as to priority of business decided without | 900 |
| Correction of reference of public bills to be made without .. | 854 |
| Motions to adjourn, lay on the table, and for the previous question not debatable | 782 |
| Motion that Journal be read | 621 |
| Motion to discharge a committee not debatable (except under clause 3, rule XXVII) | 406, 858 |
| Under former rule XXX, questions as to reading of papers were determined without | 917 |
| <i>Record of. See CONGRESSIONAL RECORD.</i> | |
| <i>In general.</i> | |
| Course of the Member when business concerning himself is debated | 375 |
| In standing and select committees | 318 |
| Morning-hour debates | 753b |
| Obsolete practice as to adjournment of debate | 444 |
| Obsolete practice as to Member's advice during points of order | 507 |
| On bills, usually occurs before engrossment and third reading | 498 |
| One-minute speeches | 753a |
| Oxford-style debates | 753c |
| Participation of the Speaker in debate | 358, 751 |
| Quorum necessary during | 54, 510 |
| Special order speeches | 753a |
| Under reservation of right to object to a unanimous-consent request | 381, 881 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|---------------|
| DEBT. | |
| Claims for slaves not to be paid | 232 |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to bonded | 688 |
| None incurred in aid of insurrection to be paid | 232 |
| Power of Congress to pay public | 117 |
| States restricted as to tender in payment of | 146 |
| Validity of those contracted prior to the Constitution | 194 |
| Validity of debt of the United States not to be questioned | 232 |
| Debt limit, rule for establishment of statutory | 945 |
| DECEMBER. | |
| Early organization caucuses held in | 997 |
| First Monday in, for meeting of Congress (obsolete) | 45 |
| DECISIONS. <i>See also</i> APPEAL. | |
| Of the Speaker controlled by appeal..... | 379, 624, 628 |
| DECLARATIONS OF WAR. | |
| Congress to make | 127 |
| Jurisdiction as to | 678 |
| War Powers Resolution..... | 1013(2) |
| DECLINATION. | |
| Of seat by Member | 20 |
| DECORUM. <i>See also</i> DEBATE. | |
| As to sitting in place | 353 |
| Assaults and affrays | 367 |
| Attire | 622, 763 |
| Call to order for transgressions in | 364, 760, 761 |
| Clerk to preserve, at organization of the House | 637 |
| Conduct of counsel in investigation | 712 |
| Conduct of Members in the hall | 763 |
| Decorum of Members in debate, <i>see</i> DEBATE. | |
| Disorder in Committee of the Whole | 331 |
| Member may speak from any place on floor | 749 |
| Members' presence when business concerning Member debated | 375 |
| Movements of Member during voting | 506 |
| Power of House to punish and expel for breaches of | 62-66 |
| Exhibits, use of | 622, 915, 916 |
| Speaker preserves, on floor..... | 331, 622 |
| Smoking forbidden | 763 |
| Use of personal, electronic office equipment forbidden | 763 |
| Wearing of hats forbidden..... | 377, 763 |
| DEDUCTIONS. | |
| From the compensation of Members..... | 86, 657 |
| From the compensation of Members for state income taxes | 648 |
| DEFENSE. | |
| Power of Congress to provide for public | 117 |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to public | 680 |
| Counsel for, in criminal cases | 213 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| DEFENSE PRODUCTION. | |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to | 672 |
| DEFICIENCIES. | |
| Jurisdiction of appropriations for | 671a |
| DEGREE. | |
| Of amendments..... | 822, 823 |
| Of amendments between the Houses | 529 |
| DELEGATED POWERS. | |
| Of the Constitution | 217 |
| DELEGATES. | |
| Admitted to Floor | 919 |
| Clerk formerly kept stationery accounts of | 642 |
| Clerk to distribute certain documents to | 641 |
| Compensation of | 86 |
| Former de novo votes in House where vote of decisive in Com- mittee of Whole | 864b |
| Elected to committees | 740 |
| Establishment and nature of office | 740 |
| From District of Columbia, formerly required to be elected to the former Committee on District of Columbia | 740 |
| From territory of American Samoa | 740 |
| Impeachment began at instance of a | 603 |
| May have been appointed a teller | 630b |
| Formerly could be appointed Chairman, Committee of the Whole | 861a |
| May be appointed a conferee | 701g |
| May be appointed to select committee | 701g |
| May call a Member to order..... | 760-761 |
| Powers and privileges of, on floor and in committee | 603, 631, 701g, 740, 760, 861a |
| Powers and privileges of, in Committee of the Whole | 740 |
| Rooms of, in office buildings | 989 |
| Sergeant-at-Arms formerly disbursed pay of | 648 |
| Sworn | 740 |
| DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE. | |
| Jurisdiction of appropriations for, and bills relating to..... | 670, 671a |
| DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE. | |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 680 |
| DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY. | |
| Jurisdiction over general management of | 674 |
| DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 679a |
| DEPARTMENTS. <i>See</i> EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS. | |
| DESERTION. | |
| Certain private bills to correct records are banned | 852 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|----------------------|
| DESK, CLERK'S. <i>See</i> CLERK'S DESK. | |
| DILATORY MOTIONS. | |
| Amendments printed in Record may not be | 874 |
| Forbidden pending report from Committee on Rules | 729a, 729b |
| Not to be entertained by the Speaker | 803 |
| One motion to adjourn only in order pending motion to suspend rules | 801 |
| Right to demand yeas and nays not to overruled as | 77 |
| DIRECTOR OF NON-LEGISLATIVE AND FINANCIAL SERVICES | |
| Former position and functions of | 651e |
| DIRECT TAX. <i>See also</i> TAXES. | |
| To be apportioned to census | 140 |
| Old apportionment of | 14 |
| DISABILITIES. | |
| Of President or Vice President of United States | 155, 244, 252 |
| Political, arising from disloyalty | 232 |
| Consideration of bills removing | 679b |
| Of President-elect or Vice President-elect of United States | 244 |
| DISAGREE, MOTION TO. | |
| Amendments in order on motion to | 487 |
| Negative of, equivalent to affirmative of motion to agree | 487 |
| Parliamentary principles as to disagreeing, insisting and adhering..... | 521, 528a-528d |
| Precedence of..... | 486, 528-528d, 913c |
| Precedence of motion to amend over motion to agree or disagree | 528 |
| DISAGREEMENT. | |
| President may adjourn Congress in a certain case of | 171 |
| Stage of..... | 528-528d, 828b, 913c |
| DISCHARGE. | |
| Motions to, of a committee..... | 406, 908 |
| Motions to, under certain public laws..... | 1013 |
| Motions as to Committee of the Whole not privileged | 339 |
| Motion to discharge a committee from consideration of vetoed bill | 108 |
| Of a committee, from a resolution of inquiry | 858 |
| DISCIPLINE. | |
| Of the militia | 133 |
| Of Members..... | 62, 698 |
| DISCOVERIES. | |
| Congress may provide exclusive rights to | 124 |
| DISEASE. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to, generally | 674 |
| Of animals | 670 |
| DISORDER. | |
| Disorderly words taken down..... | 369, 760-761 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|---------------|
| DISORDER—Continued | |
| Galleries or lobby, cleared by Speaker for | 622 |
| In Committee of the Whole..... | 331, 332, 622 |
| May interrupt reading of Journal | 621 |
| Parliamentary law as to taking down disorderly words | 368 |
| Parliamentary law as to taking down words in Committee of the Whole | 369 |
| Power of Chairman of Committee of the Whole as to, in gal- leries and lobby | 861a |
| Power of each House to punish for | 62–66 |
| Proceedings in case of, on the floor | 367 |
| DISQUALIFICATION. | |
| As judgment in impeachment | 41 |
| Members not to hold incompatible offices..... | 97–101 |
| Service of Committee on Standards of Official Conduct | 698 |
| DISQUALIFYING INTEREST. | |
| Of a Member as to voting | 376, 657, 658 |
| DISTRIBUTION. | |
| Of President's annual message (obsolete)..... | 725, 884 |
| DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA. | |
| <i>In general.</i> | |
| Bills relating to, as unfinished business | 888 |
| Home Rule Act, disapproval procedures under | 1013(5) |
| Jurisdiction as to government buildings within | 686 |
| Jurisdiction as to parks in | 681 |
| Power of Congress as to legislation over | 134, 135 |
| Representation in Electoral College of | 250 |
| Second and fourth Mondays for business of | 899 |
| <i>Former Committee on.</i> | |
| Jurisdiction transferred | 676 |
| <i>Delegate from, powers of. See DELEGATES.</i> | |
| DISTRICTS. | |
| Adjustment of, to apportionment | 227 |
| Questions as to elections in relation to | 228 |
| Requirement that districts be equally populated | 229 |
| DISTURBANCE. | |
| Galleries or lobby cleared by Speaker for | 622 |
| Of another in debate not in order | 364 |
| DIVISION. | |
| <i>Of papers for reference.</i> | |
| Of matter for reference to committees..... | 421, 700, 849 |
| Of bills for reference | 700 |
| <i>Voting by.</i> | |
| Rule as to voting by | 630 |
| Business suspended by failure of quorum | 510 |
| Decision by voice of majority—tie votes | 508 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|-----------|
| DIVISION—Continued | |
| <i>Voting by</i> —Continued | |
| Decisions of points of order during | 507 |
| Division of the House after determination by sound..... | 501, 630 |
| Interruption of, by demand for yeas and nays | 77 |
| Messages not received during rising vote or vote by tellers | 562 |
| Not to be interrupted by conference report | 909 |
| Parliamentary provisions as to division, not applicable in the House | 502 |
| Questions of order arising during, decided peremptorily | 627 |
| Repetition of demand for division | 630 |
| Two-third votes | 509 |
| <i>Of the question for a vote.</i> | |
| As related to debate on amendment | 482 |
| Into substantive propositions | 791, 792 |
| Jefferson's discussion of | 481 |
| Motion to recede and concur divisible | 525, 528d |
| Motion to strike out and insert not divisible | 793 |
| Offsetting amendments to appropriation bills indivisible ... | 834f |
| Parliamentary law as to | 480 |
| Principles governing | 792 |
| Resolutions or orders reported by Committee on Rules not divisible..... | 791, 792 |
| Resolutions electing standing committees not divisible | 791 |
| DOCKYARDS. | |
| Power of Congress over places purchased for | 134 |
| DOCUMENTS. | |
| Reading of those, accompanying President's message | 170 |
| Clerk to distribute certain, to Members | 641 |
| DOMESTIC VIOLENCE. | |
| States may ask protection from | 189 |
| DOORKEEPING. | |
| Doorkeeping duties of Sergeant-at-Arms..... | 380, 650a |
| History of former Office of the Doorkeeper | 651d |
| DOORS. | |
| Of the House kept by Sergeant-at-Arms | 380, 650a |
| Closed on call of the House when ordered by Speaker | 771b |
| DRUG TESTING. | |
| Rule providing for drug testing of Members, officers, and em- ployees | 634g |
| DUE PROCESS OF LAW. | |
| No person to be deprived of life, liberty, or property without ... | 212 |
| No State to deprive a person of life, liberty, or property with- out | 225 |
| DUTIES. <i>See also</i> TAXES. | |
| Export taxes or duties prohibited | 141 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|------------|
| DUTIES—Continued | |
| Limitations on rights of States to lay | 147 |
| Net produce of, to go to National Treasury | 147 |
| Not to be levied on commerce by water between States | 142 |
| On persons migrated or imported | 137 |
| Power of Congress to lay and collect | 117 |
| States not to levy on tonnage | 148 |
| To be uniform | 117 |
| “DYNAMIC ESTIMATE” IN REPORT ON TAX LEGISLATION | 748b |
| ECONOMIC AND EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES, COMMITTEE ON. | |
| <i>See</i> EDUCATION AND THE WORKFORCE, COMMITTEE ON. | |
| ECONOMIC COMMITTEE, JOINT | 983 |
| ECONOMIC REPORT. | |
| Time for filing of, by President | 169 |
| ECONOMIC STABILIZATION. | |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to | 672 |
| EDUCATION. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects on..... | 675, 678 |
| EDUCATION AND LABOR, COMMITTEE ON. <i>See</i> EDUCATION AND THE | |
| WORKFORCE, COMMITTEE ON. | |
| EFFECTS. | |
| Security of, as to searches and seizures | 211 |
| ELECTION OF PRESIDENT, VICE PRESIDENT, AND REPRESENTATIVES | |
| IN CONGRESS. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects on..... | 677a, 677e |
| ELECTIONS. | |
| <i>Of officers of the two Houses.</i> | |
| Of officers of the House except Speaker | 29, 635 |
| Of officers of House, except that Speaker may fill vacan- | |
| cies temporarily by appointment | 635 |
| Of officers of the Senate | 37 |
| Of President pro tempore of the Senate | 313 |
| Of Speaker | 26, 312 |
| Of Speaker and other officers of House | 26, 30 |
| Of Speaker pro tempore | 314 |
| Motion to proceed to election of Speaker of higher privi- | |
| lege than motion to correct the roll | 638 |
| Rule for, by ballot | 934 |
| <i>Of Representatives. See also</i> CONTESTED ELECTIONS. | |
| Apportioned among the States according to numbers | 226 |
| Apportionment of, jurisdiction as to | 679a |
| Apportionment of (obsolete provision) | 14 |
| Apportionments, first and last and minimum basis of | 15 |
| By the people | 5 |
| Campaign contributions, jurisdiction of matters relating to | 677a |
| Clerk receives testimony taken in contests | 647a |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|--------------------------|
| ELECTIONS—Continued | |
| <i>Of Representatives—Continued</i> | |
| Contests affected by death | 18 |
| Each House judge of | 46–51 |
| Election by districts..... | 228, 229 |
| Functions of State executive | 24 |
| Jurisdiction as to laws relating..... | 677a, 677e |
| Of Members, questions relating to, considered by House Oversight Committee..... | 677a, 677e |
| Power of each House to judge as related to State laws | 47–50 |
| Power to judge as related to law of Congress | 51 |
| Prima facie title, enrollment by Clerk not conclusive as to | 638 |
| Qualifications of electors | 7 |
| Question of final right as related to oath | 204 |
| Questions as to elections in relation to congressional dis- tricts | 228 |
| Regulation of times, places, and manner of | 42, 43 |
| Regulations of Federal Elections Commission dis- approval..... | 1013(18) |
| Suffrage not to be abridged for race, color | 234 |
| To fill vacancies | 17 |
| <i>Of Senators.</i> | |
| Of Senators | 32, 34, 236 |
| Congress not to interfere as to place of choosing Senators . | 42 |
| Vice President votes in case of tie in cases of contest in Senate | 36 |
| Of President of the United States and Vice Presi- dent | 149–153, 219–223, 249 |
| Of electors of President and Vice President | 151 |
| No person to be elected President more than twice | 249 |
| Power of Congress to provide for special, for President | 155 |
| Majority of electors required to choose a President of the United States | 221 |
| Qualifications of electors of President as to loyalty | 230 |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 677a |
| Election of President by House in certain cases | 221–223 |
| Election of Vice President by Senate in certain cases... | 221–223 |
| Congress to provide for case wherein death occurs among those from whom House and Senate choose President and Vice President respectively | 246 |
| ELECTORAL COUNT. | |
| Constitutional provision for | 219, 220 |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to..... | 677a, 677e |
| ELECTORAL VOTES. | |
| Transmittal and count of | 220 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|------------|
| ELECTORS. | |
| Of President, appointment and numbers of | 151, 250 |
| Of President, qualifications of loyalty | 226 |
| Of President, voting of, and count of the votes | 219 |
| Of Senators, qualifications of..... | 236, 238 |
| Qualifications of Electors | 151, 152 |
| ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT AND FORM OF PUBLICATION. | |
| Committee publications available in electronic form | 706c |
| Personal, electronic office equipment forbidden in Chamber | 763 |
| Voting and quorum calls by..... | 771b, 774b |
| EMANCIPATION. | |
| Of slaves, no compensation for | 232 |
| EMOLUMENTS. | |
| Conditions on acceptance of, by officers | 144 |
| Of civil office under United States, increase of during term bars Senators and Representatives | 96 |
| EMPLOYEES. | |
| Admission of, to the floor | 919-921b |
| Appointed by officers of the House | 635 |
| Application of employment laws to legislative branch <i>see</i> , CONGRESSIONAL ACCOUNTABILITY. | |
| Clerk formerly disbursed pay of | 642 |
| Code of conduct for | 939 |
| Compensation, retirement, and benefits, jurisdiction over | 677a |
| Sergeant-at-Arms responsible for conduct of his | 650a |
| Drug testing of, <i>see</i> DRUG TESTING. | |
| Duties of Committee on House Oversight as to | 677a |
| Former rule on fair employment practices | 946b |
| Former, admission of to floor..... | 919, 921 |
| Non-discrimination in relation to | 939 |
| Of committees, <i>see</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS. | |
| Of House, relations to claims | 937 |
| Prohibition on distribution of campaign contributions by | 921c |
| To be assigned only to duties for which they are appointed | 635 |
| ENACTING WORDS, STRIKING OUT. | |
| Rule relating to motion | 875 |
| Practice as to use of motion | 876a |
| ENEMIES. | |
| Treason to consist in adhering to or aiding | 181 |
| Aid or comfort to those of the United States | 232 |
| ENERGY AND COMMERCE, COMMITTEE ON. <i>See</i> COMMERCE, COMMITTEE ON. | |
| ENERGY MATTERS. <i>See also</i> NUCLEAR ENERGY. | |
| <i>Jurisdiction over.</i> | |
| Coastal zone management | 681, 686 |
| Commercial application of energy technology | 674 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|------------|
| ENERGY MATTERS—Continued | |
| <i>Jurisdiction over</i> —Continued | |
| Conservation of energy resources | 674 |
| Energy information generally | 674 |
| Energy research and development | 683 |
| Interstate energy compacts | 674 |
| Interstate transmission of power | 674 |
| Mineral resources of public lands and mining | 681 |
| National energy policy generally | 674 |
| Naval petroleum and oil shale reserves | 680 |
| Water power | 686 |
| <i>Expedited procedures.</i> | |
| Alaska Natural Gas Transportation Act | 1013(19) |
| Crude oil transportation systems..... | 1013(20) |
| Energy Policy and Conservation Act | 1013(14) |
| Extensions of emergency energy authorities | 1013(15) |
| Nuclear Waste Policy Act | 1013(25) |
| ENGAGEMENTS. | |
| Validity of those entered into before adoption of Constitution .. | 194 |
| ENGROSSMENT. | |
| Of a bill, question on, and procedure..... | 830, 832 |
| Properly done after a bill is amended | 428 |
| Reading in full not required | 830, 832 |
| Test of strength on | 429 |
| Endorsement of the title on an engrossed bill | 431 |
| ENROLLED BILLS. | |
| As to raising a question of privilege over delay of, in reaching the President | 572 |
| As to signing of, by Speaker pro tempore | 634a |
| Authority of pro tempore presiding officers to sign enrolled bills | 576 |
| Committee on House Oversight, duties in connection with..... | 677c, 697b |
| Conditions of signing by the Speaker | 624, 625 |
| Parliamentary law as to enrollment | 573 |
| Practice of the two Houses of Congress as to enrollment | 574 |
| Presentation of, to the President | 577 |
| Privileged reports relative to | 726 |
| Report as to accuracy | 625 |
| Signing of, for presentation to the President | 575 |
| Signature vacated | 625 |
| ENROLLING CLERK. | |
| To make no changes in text of a bill | 573 |
| ENTRY. | |
| Of yeas and nays on Journal | 75 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|----------------------|
| ENUMERATION. | |
| Of people for apportionment | 15 |
| Capitation or direct taxes to be proportioned to | 140 |
| ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT. | |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to | 683 |
| EQUAL PROTECTION. | |
| Of law, guaranteed | 225 |
| EQUITY. | |
| Judicial power extends to all cases of | 178 |
| Limitation of judicial power in suits of | 218 |
| EQUIVALENT QUESTIONS. <i>See</i> QUESTION. | |
| ERRORS. | |
| Cancellation of signatures of an enrolled bill for..... | 575, 625 |
| Correction of, in enrollment of a bill | 573 |
| Correction of, in messages | 565 |
| Correction of, in reference of a bill to a calender | 742 |
| Correction of, in reference of bills, petitions | 853, 854 |
| Correction of, in reference of bills from Speaker's table | 882, 883 |
| Correction of, in the Journal by a committee | 583 |
| In a yea-and-nay vote | 766 |
| In bills sent to the President | 110 |
| In former vote by tellers | 630b |
| Questions of privilege affect integrity of proceedings | 661 |
| Rectifying of, after report by tellers | 503 |
| Use of joint resolutions to correct bills sent to the President | 518 |
| ESTABLISHMENT. | |
| Of religion, Congress to make no law respecting | 208 |
| ESTIMATES. | |
| Of appropriations, transmission of, to Congress | 936 |
| ETHICS. | |
| Code of Official Conduct | 939 |
| Committee on Standards of Official Conduct <i>see</i> , STANDARDS OF OFFICIAL CONDUCT, COMMITTEE ON. | |
| Financial disclosure | 940 |
| Former Select Committee on | 685b |
| Unofficial office accounts prohibited | 941 |
| Limitations on use of frank | 942 |
| Limitations on outside earned income | 943 |
| Sanctions for ethical violations..... | 62-66 |
| EVIDENCE. | |
| Methods of taking, by the House and committees | 341-348, 711, 712 |
| Duties of committee clerks as to | 932 |
| EX-MEMBERS. <i>See</i> FORMER MEMBERS. | |
| EX POST FACTO LAW. | |
| None to be passed | 139 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|---------------|
| EX POST FACTO LAW—Continued | |
| States not to pass | 146 |
| EXAMINATION. | |
| Of Members at bar of the House and before committees | 346 |
| Of witnesses before committees and at the bar of the House | 343, |
| 344, 711, 712 | |
| Of witnesses in an impeachment | 614 |
| Admission of counsel in..... | 348, 712 |
| EXCEPTIONS. | |
| Power of Congress to make, as to jurisdiction of Supreme | |
| Court | 179 |
| EXCESSIVE BAIL. | |
| Not to be required | 215 |
| EXCESSIVE FINES. | |
| Not to be imposed | 215 |
| EXCISES. | |
| Power of Congress to lay and collect | 117 |
| To be uniform | 117 |
| EXCLUSION. | |
| Of certain private bills | 852 |
| Of commemoratives | 852 |
| Of Member for holding incompatible offices | 101 |
| Of Member-elect for disqualification..... | 12, 205 |
| Of petitions, bills for cause | 849a, 853 |
| EXCUSES. <i>See also</i> ABSENCE. | |
| For absence at call of the House | 769 |
| Members to be present unless excused | 656 |
| Requests for leave of absence | 657 |
| EXECUTIVE. <i>See</i> PRESIDENT OR EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS. | |
| EXECUTIVE COMMUNICATIONS. | |
| Transmission to House | 936 |
| Reference of..... | 700, 882, 883 |
| EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES. | |
| Appropriations Committee to study organization and operation | |
| of | 692a |
| Congress may vest appointment of certain inferior officers in | |
| heads of | 166 |
| Congressional review of agency rulemaking..... | 1013(34) |
| Gallery for use of heads of | 922 |
| Heads of, admitted to the floor of the House | 919 |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to reorganization of | 676 |
| No employees of, detailed to committee may be employed on | |
| professional staff except under certain conditions | 737 |
| Of Government, power of Congress to legislate as to | 136 |
| Title 5, U.S.C. 3101; authority to authorize appropriation for | |
| salary of clerks | 837 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|---------------|
| EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES—Continued | |
| Reference of papers from | 882, 883 |
| Resolutions of inquiry of | 855–859 |
| President may require opinions from officers of | 161 |
| Privilege of, as to papers from files | 933 |
| Expenditures in, jurisdiction as to | 676 |
| EXECUTIVE EXPENSES. | |
| Jurisdiction of appropriations for | 671a |
| EXECUTIVE OF STATE. | |
| May apply for protection against domestic violence | 189 |
| Power to demand fugitives from justice | 185 |
| EXECUTIVE OFFICERS. | |
| Bound by oath to support the Constitution | 196 |
| EXECUTIVE POWER. | |
| Vested in the President | 149 |
| EXHIBITS. | |
| Use of in debate | 622, 915, 916 |
| EXPENDITURES. | |
| Of public money, account to be published | 143 |
| EXPERIMENT STATIONS. | |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to | 670 |
| EXPLANATION. | |
| Of Member called to order in debate..... | 760–761 |
| Personal, made by unanimous consent | 749 |
| EXPORT CONTROLS. | |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to | 678 |
| EXPORT DUTIES. | |
| Forbidden | 141 |
| Limitation of right of State to lay duties on exports | 147 |
| EXPULSION. | |
| Power of the two Houses to punish by | 62, 64, 65 |
| Course of Member when subject to debate as to | 375 |
| Of a Delegate, question as to | 740 |
| Of Member-elect before taking the oath | 300 |
| EXPUNGING. | |
| Of entries of Journal | 71 |
| EXTRADITION. | |
| Of fugitives from justice in any State | 185 |
| EXTRAORDINARY OCCASIONS. | |
| Power of President to convene Congress on | 171 |
| FACT. | |
| Privilege of the Speaker to speak as to | 358 |
| Jurisdiction of Supreme Court as to | 179 |
| FORMER RULE ON FAIR EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES AND APPLICATION OF CERTAIN LAWS. | |
| History of former rules | 946b |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|------------------------|
| FAITH. | |
| For public acts, records, and judicial proceedings of a State in other States | 183 |
| FALSEHOOD. | |
| Not to be charged on Members in debate | 363 |
| FAME, COMMON. | |
| As foundation for investigation | 341 |
| As a ground for impeachment | 605 |
| FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION. | |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 670 |
| FARM SECURITY. | |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 670 |
| FEDERAL MANDATES | |
| Statements for conference reports relating to..... | 911a, 1007 |
| Committee reports must contain effect of accompanying meas- ures on | 703d, 713h, 748c, 1007 |
| Effective date of Unfunded Mandates Reform Act | 1007 |
| Motion to strike | 873c |
| Question of consideration to dispose of points of order raised under the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995 | 781a, 1007 |
| Rules Committee activity report to include waivers relating to..... | 703d, 1007 |
| Rules Committee may not waive certain points of order under Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995 | 1007 |
| FELONY. | |
| Conviction of Member for, non-participation in committee and House business | 939 |
| Senators and Representatives not privileged from arrests for .. | 90, 91 |
| Relation of privilege to cases of..... | 305, 306 |
| Congress to punish, on the high seas | 126 |
| Extradition for | 185 |
| FILES. | |
| Custody of committee papers | 706c, 932 |
| Withdrawal of papers from | 933 |
| FINANCIAL AUDITS. | |
| By Inspector General | 654 |
| House Officers to cooperate in performance of | 647e, 650c, 651c |
| Of House and joint entities | 654 |
| FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE. | |
| By Members, officers, principal assistants and committee pro- fessional staff | 940 |
| Ethics in Government Act | 940 |
| Financial audits of House and joint entities | 654 |
| FINES. | |
| Excessive, not to be imposed | 215 |
| As condition of discharging Member arrested for absence | 55 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|-----------------|
| FIRST READING. | |
| Of bills, by title | 830, 831 |
| Of a bill, obsolete requirement as to | 399 |
| FISHERIES. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 681 |
| Marine Fisheries Conservation Act, expedited procedures under | 1013(23) |
| FIVE-MINUTE RULE. | |
| Applicability to committee hearings | 711 |
| Closing of debate under | 874 |
| Former rule proscribing committee sittings during | 324, 710 |
| Debate must be on the subject | 752 |
| Debate on motion to dispense with Calendar Wednesday | 897 |
| Debate on amendments submitted in advance and printed in Record | 874 |
| Debate on appeal in Committee of the Whole | 628 |
| Reading and amendment of bills under | 872 |
| Pro forma amendments | 873a |
| FIX THE DAY AND HOUR, MOTION TO. | |
| To which the House shall adjourn, conditions of | 782, 784 |
| FLAG. | |
| Jurisdiction of, subject of | 679b |
| Pledge of Allegiance | 878 |
| FLOOD CONTROL. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 686 |
| FLOOR, HALL OF HOUSE. | |
| Abuse of privilege of | 920 |
| Admission of representative of press and radio to | 930a, 930b |
| Admission when the House is not sitting | 921a |
| Prohibition on distribution of campaign contributions on | 650a |
| Decorum of Members on, <i>see</i> DECORUM. | |
| Duty of Sergeant-at-Arms to clear of nonprivileged persons | 650a |
| Electoral count held in | 220 |
| Exhibits, use of, <i>see</i> EXHIBITS. | |
| Persons and officials admitted during sessions of the House | 919, 921a, 921b |
| Sergeant-at-Arms enforces rules relating to privilege of | 650a |
| Speaker preserves order on | 331, 622 |
| Use of | 918 |
| Yielding of, in debate, <i>see</i> DEBATE. | |
| FOOD PROGRAMS FOR CHILDREN IN SCHOOLS. | |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to | 675 |
| FORCES. | |
| Conditions to make rules for land and naval | 131 |
| Land or naval, trial for crimes in | 212 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|-----------------|
| FOREIGN AFFAIRS. | |
| Arms control and disarmament Act, expedited procedures under..... | 1013(12) |
| Arms Export Control Act, expedited procedures under | 1013(17) |
| Assistance to drug-transit countries..... | 1013(26) |
| Authorization for population planning..... | 1013(31) |
| International commodity agreements, jurisdiction over | 678 |
| International economic policy, jurisdiction over | 678 |
| International education, jurisdiction over | 678 |
| International financial and monetary organizations, jurisdiction over | 672, 693 |
| International fishing agreements, jurisdiction over | 681, 693 |
| International fishing agreements, expedited procedures with respect to | 1013(23) |
| International waters, jurisdiction over | 678 |
| Limitation on loans to foreign entities | 1013(32) |
| Non-proliferation and nuclear export agreements..... | 678, 1013(10) |
| President's relations to | 165 |
| Termination of Cuban Economic Embargo..... | 1013(33) |
| FOREIGN AFFAIRS, COMMITTEE ON. <i>See</i> INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS, COMMITTEE ON. | |
| FOREIGN COIN. | |
| Congress to regulate value of | 121 |
| FOREIGN GIFTS AND DECORATIONS. | |
| Constitutional prohibition | 144 |
| House rules regarding..... | 679d, 946a |
| Law regulating acceptance | 145 |
| FOREIGN MINISTERS. | |
| Admitted to the floor of the House | 919 |
| Gallery for use of | 922 |
| FOREIGN NATIONS. | |
| Judicial power extends to cases affecting certain | 178 |
| Limitations on suits of subjects of, against | 218 |
| Power of Congress to regulate commerce with | 119 |
| States not to make engagements with, except on conditions | 148 |
| Titles, gifts from | 144, 679d, 946a |
| FOREST RESERVES. | |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to | 670, 681 |
| FORESTRY. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 670 |
| FORFEITURE. | |
| In cases of, treason | 182 |
| FORM OF GOVERNMENT. | |
| Republican, guaranteed to the State | 189 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|----------|
| FORMER MEMBERS, ADMISSION TO FLOOR. <i>See</i> FLOOR. | |
| FORMS. | |
| <i>Of putting question:</i> | |
| For viva voce vote | 629 |
| On question of consideration | 778 |
| On engrossment and third reading of a bill | 830 |
| On the passage of a bill | 499 |
| <i>Of resolutions:</i> | |
| Of inquiry | 856 |
| <i>Of reports:</i> | |
| From Committee of the Whole | 333, 334 |
| Of salutation of reception of messages | 564 |
| Of going into Committee of the Whole | 328 |
| Of oath of Members | 197 |
| “FORTHWITH.” | |
| Reference with instructions to report | 788 |
| FORTS. | |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 680 |
| Power of Congress over places purchased for | 134 |
| FORTY MINUTES’ DEBATE. | |
| After previous question is ordered without debate..... | 805, 907 |
| On motion to reject non-germane Senate amendment | 913c |
| On motion to suspend the rules | 907 |
| On non-germane provisions in conference report | 913b |
| Recognition in | 756 |
| FOURTEEN DAYS. | |
| Discharge of resolutions of inquiry..... | 855–858 |
| FRANKING PRIVILEGE. | |
| House Commission on Congressional Mailing Standards | 987 |
| Limitation on use of | 942 |
| FRAUD. | |
| In introduction of a bill | 851 |
| FREE CONFERENCE. | |
| Parliamentary law as to | 539 |
| In modern practice | 540 |
| Usage as to | 557 |
| FREEDOM. | |
| Of religion, speech, the press, and right of assembly and petition | 208 |
| FREEDMEN’S HOSPITAL. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 675 |
| FUGITIVES. | |
| From justice, extradition of | 185 |
| From service or labor, return of | 186 |
| GALLAUDET COLLEGE. | |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to | 675 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|-----------------|
| GALLERIES. | |
| As to right to demand clearing of | 382 |
| Distribution, admission and control of | 922 |
| Members may not introduce occupants in, to House | 764 |
| Power of Chairman of Committee of the Whole as to Order in . | 861a |
| Speaker may order, to be cleared | 622 |
| The Press Gallery | 930a |
| The Radio/TV Gallery | 930b |
| GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE, ASSISTANCE TO COMMITTEES | 989 |
| GENERAL APPROPRIATION BILLS. <i>See</i> APPROPRIATIONS. | |
| GENERAL COUNSEL. | |
| Office of | 634e |
| GENERAL DEBATE. <i>See</i> DEBATE. | |
| GENERAL REVENUE SHARING. | |
| Jurisdiction over | 676 |
| GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATOR. | |
| Bills that become law deposited with | 105, 109 |
| Noncurrent records deposited with by clerk | 932 |
| GENERAL WELFARE. | |
| Power of Congress to provide for | 117 |
| GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. | |
| Jurisdiction of legislation relating to | 681 |
| GERMANE. | |
| Amendments required to be germane | 794 |
| Amendment being considered, which would have been subject to a point of order, may be perfected by amendments ger- mane to it | 842 |
| Amendments imposing conditions, qualifications, and limita- tions | 800 |
| Amendments to bills amending existing law | 799 |
| Burden of proof as to germaneness | 794 |
| Committee jurisdiction as test of germaneness | 798c |
| Fundamental purpose as test of germaneness | 798b |
| A general provision not germane to a specific subject | 798f |
| Instructions to committees and amendments thereto must be germane | 796 |
| One individual proposition not germane to another | 798e |
| Parliamentary law as to germaneness | 467 |
| Proposition to which amendment must be germane | 795 |
| Senate amendments and matter contained in conference re- ports, separate vote if not germane | 797, 913b, 913c |
| Specific subjects germane to general propositions of the class .. | 798g |
| Subject matter as test of germaneness | 798a |
| Various tests of germaneness are not exclusive | 798d |
| GIFTS | |
| Acceptance of by House Oversight Committee | 697d |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|-----------|
| GIFTS —Continued | |
| Foreign | 144 |
| Gift rule | 946a |
| GOVERNMENT. | |
| Economy and efficiency in, jurisdiction over | 676 |
| Intergovernmental relationships, jurisdiction over | 676 |
| Republican form of, guaranteed to the States | 189 |
| Right of people to petition | 208 |
| GOVERNMENT OPERATIONS, COMMITTEE ON. <i>See</i> GOVERNMENT | |
| REFORM AND OVERSIGHT, COMMITTEE ON. | |
| GOVERNMENT REFORM AND OVERSIGHT, COMMITTEE ON. | |
| History and jurisdiction of | 676 |
| General oversight functions of..... | 692b, 696 |
| Oversight findings of to be included in reports of other committees | 713e |
| Responsibility as to commemoratives | 852 |
| GOVERNMENT, SEAT OF. | |
| Power of President to convene Congress at another place | 171 |
| Power of Congress to legislate for | 134 |
| GOVERNORS OF STATES. | |
| Admitted to the floor of the House | 919 |
| Fill certain vacancies in Senate | 34 |
| Issue writs to fill vacancies in representation | 17, 24 |
| May apply for protection against domestic violence | 189 |
| Power to demand fugitives from justice | 185 |
| GRAND JURY. | |
| Indictment by, as related to trial for crime | 212 |
| GRANTS. | |
| Of land, judicial power extends to cases affecting certain | 178 |
| GRIEVANCES. | |
| Right of people to petition for redress of | 208 |
| GROUNDS. | |
| Jurisdiction as to occupied or improved | 686 |
| GUAM. | |
| Delegate from, powers and privileges of. <i>see</i> DELEGATES. | |
| HABEAS CORPUS. | |
| Suspension of writ of | 138 |
| HALL OF THE HOUSE. <i>See</i> FLOOR, HALL OF HOUSE. | |
| The various galleries and admission thereto, <i>see</i> GALLERIES. | |
| HARBORS. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to the improvement of | 686 |
| HATCH ACT. | |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to | 676 |
| HATS. | |
| Not to be worn by Members in the House..... | 377, 763 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|----------------|
| HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS. <i>See also</i> DEPARTMENTS. | |
| Admitted to the floor of the House | 919 |
| Congress may vest appointment of certain inferior officers in .. | 166 |
| Gallery for use of Cabinet | 922 |
| Rule for reference of papers from..... | 882, 883 |
| HEALTH. | |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to generally | 674 |
| Care and facilities supported by general revenues, jurisdiction over | 674 |
| Care supported by payroll deductions, jurisdiction over | 688 |
| Biomedical research and development, jurisdiction over | 674 |
| Public health and quarantine, jurisdiction over | 674 |
| Veterans' health care, jurisdiction over | 687 |
| Human nutrition, jurisdiction over | 670 |
| HEARINGS. | |
| Exclusion of Members and public from | 708 |
| Five-minute rule when examining witnesses in | 711 |
| On appropriation bills hearings and reports to be available 3 days in advance of consideration | 848 |
| Rules to be adhered to in..... | 694b, 708, 712 |
| HIGH CRIMES AND MISDEMEANORS. | |
| Impeachable offenses | 173 |
| As to what are..... | 175, 176 |
| HIGH SEAS. | |
| Punishment of piracies and felonies on | 126 |
| HISSING. | |
| Not in order during debate | 364 |
| HISTORIAN | |
| Office of House | 634d |
| HOLIDAYS AND CELEBRATIONS. | |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to | 676 |
| HOLMAN RULE. | |
| Decisions under Holman rule (in brief) | 844a |
| HOMES, SOLDIERS'. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 680 |
| HONORARIUM. | |
| Limitations on..... | 939, 940, 943 |
| HOUR OF MEETING. | |
| Speaker takes Chair at | 621 |
| Fixed at 12 m until 95th Congress | 621 |
| Standing order as to, expires with the session | 386 |
| Jurisdiction of orders as to daily | 682a |
| Motion to fix..... | 782, 784 |
| HOUR RULE. | |
| Of debate | 758 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|-------------------|
| HOUSE OVERSIGHT, COMMITTEE ON. | |
| Allowances of Members and committees, authority to adjust | 86, 88 |
| Approval of reserve fund for committee expenses | 732a |
| Availability for one day of reports on committee expense resolutions..... | 716, 732b, 732c-1 |
| Chairman and four members serve on Joint Committee on the Library | 985 |
| Chairman and four members serve on Joint Committee on Printing | 986 |
| Details to committees from government agencies permitted by | 737 |
| Duty as to acceptance of gifts | 679d |
| Duty as to approval of certain employment settlements | 679e |
| Duty as to relations of officers and employees to claims | 937 |
| Duty as to direction of officers | 697c |
| Duty as to enrolled bills | 697b |
| Duty as to termination of LSOs..... | 88a, 697c |
| Former Subcommittee on Administrative Oversight | 693 |
| History, jurisdiction, and duties of..... | 677a, 697 |
| Oversight responsibilities | 692b |
| Privileged reports from | 726 |
| Reports on committee expense resolutions..... | 732a, 732b |
| Reports on election cases | 726 |
| Responsibilities relating to committee staff..... | 734b, 737 |
| HOUSE AS IN COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE. | |
| Procedure in | 424-427 |
| Procedure in generally applicable to House committees.... | 407, 704b |
| HOUSE CALENDAR. | |
| Certain bills placed on, to await action of House | 742 |
| Bills on, considered on Calendar Wednesday | 897 |
| Bills on, considered during "Morning Hour" | 889 |
| Bills from, on Corrections Calendar | 745a |
| HOUSE RECORDING STUDIO. <i>See</i> RECORDING STUDIO. | |
| HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES. | |
| Part of Congress | 3 |
| Accounts, jurisdiction of matters relating to | 677a |
| Assignment of rooms in office buildings | 988 |
| Attendance of, at an impeachment trial | 617 |
| Authority as to treaties | 594-599 |
| Bicentennial, Office of | 634d |
| Bills for raising revenue to originate in..... | 102 |
| Choice of President by..... | 221, 222 |
| Chooses Speaker and other officers | 26-30, 635 |
| Composed of Members chosen by people | 5-7 |
| Confirms nomination of Vice President | 253 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|-----------|
| HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES—Continued | |
| Contingent fund (applicable accounts of the House), leave to report on expenditures at any time | 726 |
| Contingent fund (applicable accounts of the House), jurisdiction of matters relating to | 677a |
| Door of, kept by Sergeant-at-Arms..... | 380, 650a |
| Early organization of | 997 |
| Electoral votes to be counted in presence of | 219 |
| Employment of persons, jurisdiction of matters relating to | 677a |
| Has power of impeachment | 31 |
| Historian for | 634d |
| Indecent language against, not permitted in debate | 360 |
| Its power to make rules | 58–60 |
| Leadership, compensation and emoluments of | 86, 89 |
| Library, jurisdiction of matters relating to | 677a |
| May it prescribe qualifications of Members? | 12 |
| Meets at 12 m | 6, 621 |
| Members, <i>see</i> MEMBERS. | |
| Officers, <i>see</i> OFFICERS. | |
| Power of President to convene or adjourn | 171 |
| Power to punish and expel its Members | 62–66 |
| Questions of privilege affecting | 661–668 |
| Required to keep a Journal | 68 |
| Rules, <i>see</i> RULES. | |
| Services, jurisdiction of matters relating to | 677a |
| Use of Hall of | 918 |
| Vacancies in | 17–25 |
| HOUSE OFFICE BUILDINGS. | |
| Administration of, jurisdiction of matters relating to | 677a |
| Assignment of rooms in | 988 |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 686 |
| HOUSE RESTAURANT. <i>See</i> RESTAURANT. | |
| HOUSES. | |
| <i>Of Congress.</i> | |
| Provisions of Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946 applicable to both | 947–949 |
| Bill from one laid on the table in the other | 520 |
| Communicate fact of rejection of a bill | 568 |
| Complaint by one House of conduct of a Member of the other | 373 |
| Debate and proceedings in the other House not to be noticed in debate | 371 |
| Duty of the Speaker to prevent expressions offensive to the other House | 374 |
| Do not communicate votes by which bills are passed | 567 |
| Each judge of elections | 46 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|---------|
| HOUSES—Continued | |
| <i>Of Congress—Continued</i> | |
| Information transmitted as to bills | 520 |
| Messages between to be sent only when both are sitting ... | 570 |
| Messages from the President usually sent to both at once . | 571 |
| Neither should encroach on the other | 308 |
| Procedure when an inquiry in one, implicates a Member of the other | 323 |
| Procuring attendance of witness in custody of other House | 345 |
| Questions asked by committee, not by message | 569 |
| Questions as to perogatives committed to conference | 531 |
| Relations of, as to summoning Members or officers as wit- nesses | 292 |
| Right of each, to inspect Journal of the other | 582 |
| The other House and its Members not to be criticized in debate | 372 |
| <i>Private.</i> | |
| Security of, as to searches and seizures | 211 |
| As to quartering of soldiers in | 210 |
| HOUSING. | |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to public and private | 672 |
| HOWARD UNIVERSITY. | |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 675 |
| IMMIGRATION. | |
| Power of Congress over | 137 |
| IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relative to | 679a |
| IMMUNITIES. | |
| Of citizens not to be abridged | 225 |
| Of citizens in States other than their own | 184 |
| Of witnesses before committees | 343 |
| IMPEACHMENT. | |
| Civil officers removable by | 173 |
| As to who is a civil officer | 174 |
| Nature of impeachable offenses | 175 |
| Later impeachment inquiries | 176 |
| Cases of, not to be tried by jury | 180 |
| House has sole power of | 31 |
| Senate alone tries | 38 |
| Conviction by two-thirds only | 38 |
| Judgment in cases of | 41 |
| President not to pardon in cases of | 162 |
| Jurisdiction of Lords and Commons as to | 601 |
| Parliamentary law as to accusation in | 602 |
| Inception of proceedings in the House of Representatives | 603 |
| A proposition to impeach a question of privilege | 604 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|---------------|
| IMPEACHMENT—Continued | |
| Investigation of charges | 605 |
| Procedure of committee in investigating | 606 |
| Common fame as ground for investigation with view to | 341 |
| Carried to the Senate | 607 |
| The writ of summons for appearance of respondent | 608 |
| Exhibition and form of articles | 609 |
| Parliamentary law as to appearance of respondent | 610 |
| Requirements of the Senate as to appearance of respondent | 611 |
| Answer of respondent | 612 |
| Other pleadings | 613 |
| Examination of witnesses | 614 |
| Attendance of the Commons | 616 |
| Attendance of the House of Representatives | 617 |
| Voting on the articles in the trial | 618 |
| Judgment in | 619 |
| Not interrupted by adjournments | 620 |
| Continued before the Senate from session to session | 592 |
| IMPORTATION. | |
| Of persons, power of Congress over | 137 |
| Of intoxicating liquors | 248 |
| IMPORTS. | |
| Limitation of right of States to lay duties on | 147 |
| IMPOSTS. | |
| Power of Congress to lay and collect | 117 |
| To be uniform | 117 |
| Limitations on rights of States to lay | 147 |
| Net results of, to go to Treasury of United States | 147 |
| IMPOUNDMENT. | |
| Control Act of 1974..... | 1013(6a) |
| Impoundment resolutions, definitions and procedures for con- sideration of..... | 1013(6a) |
| Deferral of appropriations, jurisdiction over | 671a, 671b |
| IMPRISONMENT. | |
| Of person who assaulted a Member | 91 |
| As to termination of an order of | 386 |
| INABILITY. | |
| Of President or Vice President of United States | 155, 254, 255 |
| Of President-elect or Vice President-elect of the United States | 244 |
| INAUGURATION. | |
| Ceremonies of | 159 |
| Joint Committee on | 986a |
| Of President when day falls on Sunday | 150 |
| INCOME. | |
| Limitation on outside earned | 943 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|----------|
| INCOMPATIBLE OFFICES. | |
| Relation of Members to | 97-101 |
| As to what are | 98 |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 679a |
| INDEFINITE POSTPONEMENT. | |
| Use of the motion for | 443 |
| INDEX. | |
| Of the Journal, Clerk to make | 641 |
| INDIANS. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to..... | 675, 681 |
| Authority of House as to Indian treaties | 598 |
| Power of Congress to regulate commerce with | 119 |
| Excluded from basis of representation where not taxed | 226 |
| INDICTMENT. | |
| Of grand jury as related to trial for crime | 212 |
| As related to impeachment | 41 |
| INFORMAL RISING. | |
| Of Committee of the Whole to receive a message | 330 |
| INFORMATION. | |
| Classified, oath not to disclose | 939 |
| To be given to Congress by the President | 169, 170 |
| INHABITANCY. | |
| As qualification of a Member | 11 |
| As qualification of a Senator | 35 |
| As qualification of the President of the United States | 154 |
| As modifying the vote of presidential electors | 219 |
| As a condition of citizenship in the United States and the States | 225 |
| INLAND WATERWAYS. | |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 686 |
| INQUIRY. | |
| <i>Resolution of.</i> | |
| As related to the Executive | 859 |
| Discharge of committee from | 858 |
| Form and delivery of | 856 |
| Privileged status of | 857 |
| Rule relating to | 855 |
| <i>For an investigation. See INVESTIGATIONS.</i> | |
| Procedure when it involves a Member or a Senator..... | 321-323 |
| <i>Parliamentary.</i> | |
| No appeal from responses to | 628 |
| INSERT, MOTION TO. | |
| Effect of affirmative vote on motion to strike out and | 473 |
| Matter to be inserted divisible | 792 |
| Perfecting before voting on | 469 |
| Putting question to strike out and | 470 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|---------------------------------|
| INSERT, MOTION TO—Continued | |
| Repetition of the motion to strike out and | 471 |
| To strike out and insert not divisible | 792 |
| INSIST, MOTION TO. | |
| Effect of, on stage of disagreement | 828b |
| Insisting and adhering in the practice of the House | 522, 528– 528d |
| Not equivalent of receding or adhering when decided in the negative | 488 |
| On nongermane matter in conference reports and amendments in disagreement | 913b, 913c |
| On amendments in disagreement on appropriation bills con- taining legislation | 912c |
| Parliamentary principles as to disagreeing, insisting, and ad- hering | 521 |
| Precedence of..... | 486, 528–528d, 912c, 913b, 913c |
| INSPECTION LAWS. | |
| Rights of States to levy duties or imposts, to execute | 147 |
| INSPECTOR GENERAL. | |
| Office of | 654 |
| INSTRUCTIONS. | |
| As related to motion to refer | 788 |
| Debate on motion to recommit with | 782 |
| Formal motion instructing committee to report a bill | 908 |
| Duty of a committee when a report is recommitted with | 420 |
| In order with motion to commit after previous question is moved | 804 |
| Method of dividing a bill by motion to recommit with | 476 |
| Minority has prior right to recognition | 541 |
| Motions for instructions, offering of | 541 |
| Practice as to, in conferences..... | 541, 557 |
| Speaker does not usually decide as to whether or not commit- tees have followed | 627 |
| To limit freedom of a conference | 540 |
| INSULAR AFFAIRS. | |
| Jurisdiction of revenue matters | 688 |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to, generally | 681 |
| INSULT. | |
| Member censured for, to the House | 63 |
| Bills or petitions excluded for being insulting | 849, 853 |
| INSURRECTION. | |
| Suppression of | 132 |
| Debts incurred in suppressing, not to be questioned | 232 |
| Debts incurred in aid of, not to be paid | 232 |
| Participation in, as a disqualification for office | 230 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|--------------------|
| INTELLIGENCE, PERMANENT SELECT COMMITTEE ON. | |
| History and jurisdiction of | 944a |
| Procedures for disclosure of classified information..... | 939, 944a |
| INTEREST. | |
| Disqualifying personal, as to voting..... | 376, 657, 658 |
| INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION, JURISDICTION OVER | 676 |
| INTERNAL REVENUE TAXATION, JOINT COMMITTEE ON | 984 |
| INTERNAL SECURITY. | |
| Jurisdiction over | 679b |
| INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS, COMMITTEE ON. | |
| History and jurisdiction of | 678 |
| Special oversight functions of | 693 |
| Reports private bills | 845 |
| INTEROCEANIC CANALS. | |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 680 |
| INTERRUPTIONS. | |
| Procedure as to, during debate | 364 |
| Member having the floor not to be interrupted by motions | 750 |
| Of Member having the floor in debate | 749 |
| Of Member having the floor, by a call to order | 393 |
| Of business or debate, by conference report | 909 |
| Of a roll call | 767 |
| Of roll call by recess not permitted | 586 |
| Of the call of committees | 890 |
| INTERSTATE COMMERCE. | |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to | 674 |
| INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION, JURISDICTION OVER | 686 |
| INTERSTATE COMPACTS. | |
| Jurisdiction of, generally | 679a |
| Jurisdiction of interstate, relating to apportionment of waters for irrigation purposes | 681 |
| Jurisdiction of, over interstate energy | 674 |
| INTERVENING QUESTIONS. | |
| Certain privileged, to interrupt the order of business..... | 879, 881 |
| Of order | 457 |
| Precedence of questions of privilege | 458, 661, 664a-666 |
| Private business in the order of business on Tuesday | 893 |
| Privilege of conference reports | 909 |
| Questions as to reading of papers | 459 |
| INTOXICATING LIQUORS. | |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to interstate commerce in | 679a |
| Jurisdiction as to sale of, in District of Columbia | 676 |
| Transportation and importation under the 21st amendment | 248 |
| INTRODUCER. | |
| Right of, to speak twice | 762 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|---------------|
| INTRODUCER—Continued | |
| Right of, to close debate on amendment considered under five-minute rule | 762 |
| INTRODUCTION OF BILLS. <i>See</i> BILLS. | |
| INVASIONS. | |
| Repelling of | 132 |
| States to be protected against | 189 |
| Suspension of writ of habeas corpus for | 138 |
| INVENTORS. | |
| Congress may provide for patents for | 124 |
| INVESTIGATION. | |
| House's power of | 295 |
| Admission of counsel | 348, 712 |
| Appropriations Committee studies organization and operation of Government agencies | 692a |
| By the House with a view to impeachment | 606 |
| Common fame as a ground for | 341 |
| Earlier and later practice as to, inquiries at the bar of the House | 344 |
| Examination of witnesses in House and committee | 343, 711, 712 |
| Examination of witnesses in an impeachment | 614 |
| Jurisdiction of resolutions ordering | 682a |
| Members as witnesses | 346 |
| Method of obtaining testimony of a Member of the other House | 347 |
| Oversight investigations..... | 692–696 |
| Power of committees and subcommittees to make | 718 |
| Production of witnesses at | 342 |
| Procedure for executive session in committees | 708, 712 |
| Procedure when a Member or Senator is involved | 321–323 |
| Procuring attendance of a witness in custody of the other House | 345 |
| Subpoenas may be issued by committees and subcommittees ... | 718 |
| Witnesses before committees making must file written statements of proposed testimony | 712 |
| INVOLUNTARY SERVITUDE. | |
| Not to exist except for punishment for crime | 224 |
| IRRIGATION AND RECLAMATION. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 681 |
| ISLAND POSSESSIONS. | |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 681 |
| JEFFERSON'S MANUAL. | |
| As source of general parliamentary law | 60 |
| Part of rules of House | 938 |
| Purposes and methods of preparation of (footnote) | 283 |
| Text of..... | 283–620 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|----------|
| JEOPARDY. | |
| Of life and limb, not to occur twice | 212 |
| JOINT COMMITTEES. | |
| Authorized by concurrent resolutions | 396 |
| Conferences held by means of | 532 |
| Expiration of select | 419 |
| Economic | 983 |
| Taxation | 984 |
| Taxation, renders “dynamic estimate” on “major” tax legisla- tion | 748b |
| Library | 985 |
| Printing | 986 |
| Quorum, chairman, and voting in | 325 |
| JOINT RESOLUTIONS. | |
| Nature and use of | 397 |
| Clerk certifies to passage of | 642 |
| For amendments to Constitution, not approved by President ... | 115 |
| Division of, not in order on vote on engrossment or passage | 792 |
| Signed by Speaker | 624 |
| Use of, to correct an error in a bill sent to the President | 518 |
| Used for abrogating treaties | 599 |
| Used for amendment to the Constitution | 191 |
| JOINT RULES. | |
| Jurisdiction as to | 682a |
| Abrogated | 61, 316 |
| Reference to | 938 |
| JOINT SPONSORSHIP. | |
| Of public bills, resolutions, and memorials | 854 |
| JOURNAL. | |
| <i>The official record.</i> | |
| Clerk to print and distribute | 641 |
| House required to keep and publish | 68 |
| Not to go out of Clerk’s custody | 352 |
| Secrecy of portions of | 68 |
| The official record..... | 69, 582 |
| <i>Entries in.</i> | |
| Record of proceedings only | 70 |
| Clerk to note questions of order in | 627, 641 |
| Conditions under which reports are printed in | 422 |
| Control of House over | 71 |
| Of amendments | 580 |
| Of certain messages | 935 |
| Of conference reports | 542 |
| Of hour of adjournment | 790 |
| Of introduction of bills, petitions, resolutions in | 849 |
| Of Members noted to make a quorum | 772 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|----------|
| JOURNAL—Continued | |
| <i>Entries in—Continued</i> | |
| Of messages from President | 884 |
| Of motions | 775 |
| Of motions (obsolete provisions as to) | 578 |
| Of motions to discharge committees | 908 |
| Of names of absentees when quorum fails in Committee of the Whole | 863 |
| Of names of Members appearing during call of the House . | 768 |
| Of President's objection to a vetoed bill | 104 |
| Of questions and answers in, at examinations at the bar of the House | 343, 344 |
| Of questions postponed or laid on the table | 579 |
| Of record of votes | 72 |
| Of former recorded teller votes in Committee of the Whole or in House | 630 |
| Of reference of public bills, memorials | 854, 860 |
| Of report of enrolled bills presented to the President | 577 |
| Of titles of reported bills | 743 |
| Of votes in, in the House of Commons | 581 |
| Of yeas and nays generally | 75–80 |
| Of yeas and nays on vetoed bill | 104 |
| Relations of, to presence of a quorum | 55, 774c |
| Words of censure | 63 |
| <i>Reading of.</i> | |
| For approval | 621 |
| As related to quorum..... | 55, 774c |
| Business not transacted before | 621 |
| Disorder during | 621 |
| Interruption of | 621 |
| Member sworn in before | 201, 621 |
| Motion to adjourn before | 621 |
| Motion that, be read in full only upon rejection of Speak- er's approval | 621 |
| Place in order of business | 878 |
| Reading of, not interrupted by conference report | 909 |
| Reading of, may be interrupted by a question of privilege . | 665 |
| <i>Amendment and approval.</i> | |
| Amendment of..... | 74, 621 |
| Approval of, by House | 73, 621 |
| Correction of, through a committee | 583 |
| Postponement of record vote on, approval of | 631 |
| Preliminary approval by Speaker | 621 |
| JUDGE. | |
| Each House judge of elections | 46 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|------------|
| JUDGES. | |
| Bound by Constitution and laws | 195 |
| Of Supreme Court, President appoints | 166 |
| Of Supreme Court, admitted to the floor | 919 |
| Of Supreme Court, gallery for use of | 922 |
| Tenure and compensation of | 177 |
| As to impeachable offenses by | 174–176 |
| JUDGMENT. | |
| In impeachments | 41, 619 |
| JUDICIAL EXPENSES. | |
| Jurisdiction of appropriations for | 671a |
| JUDICIAL OFFICERS. | |
| Bound by oath to support the Constitution | 196 |
| JUDICIAL POWER. | |
| Jurisdiction of Supreme Court | 179 |
| Limitations of, in suits in law and equity | 218 |
| Scope of | 178 |
| Vested in supreme and inferior courts | 177 |
| JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS. | |
| States reciprocally to give full faith and credit to | 183 |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 679a |
| JUDICIARY, COMMITTEE ON THE. | |
| History and jurisdiction of | 679a, 679b |
| Reports private claims bills | 679a, 845 |
| Records transferred to from former Committee on Internal Security | 679b |
| JURISDICTION. | |
| <i>Of committees of the House.</i> | |
| Conferred by uncorrected error in reference of public bill .. | 854 |
| Not conferred by erroneous reference of private bill | 853 |
| Of the Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence | 944a |
| Referrals to assure each committee opportunity to report on subjects within | 700 |
| <i>Of the standing committees, severally.</i> | |
| Agriculture | 670 |
| Appropriations | 671 |
| Banking and Financial Services | 672 |
| Budget | 673 |
| Commerce | 674 |
| District of Columbia, former Committee on | 676 |
| Education and the Workforce | 675 |
| Government Reform and Oversight | 676 |
| House Oversight | 677 |
| International Relations | 678 |
| Judiciary..... | 679a, 679b |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|--------------------|
| JURISDICTION—Continued | |
| <i>Of the standing committees, severally—Continued</i> | |
| Merchant Marine and Fisheries, former Committee on | 680, 681, 683, 686 |
| National Security | 680 |
| Post Office and Civil Service, former Committee on | 676 |
| Resources | 681 |
| Rules | 682 |
| Science | 683 |
| Small Business | 684 |
| Standards of Official Conduct | 685 |
| Transportation and Infrastructure | 686 |
| Veterans' Affairs | 687 |
| Ways and Means | 688 |
| <i>Of the United States.</i> | |
| As related to citizenship | 225 |
| Slavery and involuntary servitude forbidden in places under | 224 |
| <i>Of the Supreme Court.</i> | |
| Original and appellate, of Supreme Court | 179 |
| JURORS. | |
| All cases of crimes to be tried by, except in impeachments | 180 |
| Grand, indictment by, as related to trial for crime | 212 |
| Privilege of Members of Congress as to summons as..... | 290, 291 |
| Privilege of members of Parliament as to summons as | 287 |
| Relation of trial by, to impeachment | 615 |
| Right to trial by, in criminal prosecutions | 213 |
| Suits at common law tried by | 214 |
| JUSTICE. | |
| An object of the Constitution | 1 |
| Extradition of fugitives from | 185 |
| KINGS. | |
| Gifts, titles, to be accepted on conditions | 144 |
| LABOR. | |
| Return of fugitives from | 186 |
| Jurisdiction of regulation or prevention of importation of con- tract labor | 675 |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to transportation labor | 686 |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to, generally | 675 |
| LAND FORCES. | |
| Congress to make rules for | 131 |
| LANDS. | |
| Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act, expedited procedures under | 1013(21) |
| Federal Land Policy and Management Act, expedited proce- dures under | 1013(22) |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|---------------|
| LANDS—Continued | |
| Indian, jurisdiction as to | 681 |
| Irrigation of, jurisdiction as to | 681 |
| Judicial power extends to cases affecting certain grants | 178 |
| Jurisdiction as to occupied or improved grounds | 686 |
| Jurisdiction of private claims to | 679, 845 |
| Mineral, jurisdiction of matters relating to | 681 |
| Public, jurisdiction of matters relating to | 681 |
| LAW. | |
| <i>As related to legislative functions.</i> | |
| As agency for prescribing qualifications | 12 |
| As related to power of House to elect officers | 29, 30 |
| Application of laws to legislative branch, <i>see</i> CONGRES- SIONAL ACCOUNTABILITY. | |
| Appropriations to be made by | 143 |
| Authority to administer oaths conferred by | 59 |
| Bill to be approved before becoming | 104 |
| Civil and criminal, jurisdiction of subjects related to | 679a |
| Fixes compensation of Representatives and Senators | 86 |
| Meeting of Congress by | 45, 279 |
| Of Congress as related to power to judge elections | 51 |
| Of State as related to House's power of judging elections .. | 48–50 |
| Passed over veto by two-thirds | 104 |
| Procedures contained in, for Congressional vetoes of exec- utive action | 1013 |
| Relation of, to power to determine rules | 59, 388, 1013 |
| Revision of, jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 679a |
| That of 1789 relating to administration of oath at organi- zation | 198 |
| <i>Parliamentary.</i> | |
| General, before adoption of rules | 60 |
| Jefferson's Manual as a statement of the parliamentary ... | 284 |
| Relations of the parliamentary law to the early practice of Congress | 285 |
| <i>Making and execution of.</i> | |
| Congress to provide for calling forth militia to execute | 132 |
| Power of Congress to make | 136 |
| President to see that laws are faithfully executed | 172 |
| When made in pursuance of the Constitution the supreme law of the land | 195 |
| <i>Relations of judicial power to.</i> | |
| Congress may fix places for trial of certain crimes by | 180 |
| Judicial power extends to all cases of | 178 |
| Jurisdiction of Supreme Court as to | 179 |
| Jury trial for suits at common | 214 |
| Limitation of judicial power in suits of | 218 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|----------|
| LAW—Continued | |
| <i>Relations of judicial power to—Continued</i> | |
| Of United States, judicial power extends to cases arising under | 178 |
| Rules of, in courts | 214 |
| <i>Guarantees of liberty and property.</i> | |
| Due process of, no person to be deprived of life, liberty, or property without | 212 |
| Due process of, no person to be deprived of life, liberty, or property by a State without | 225 |
| Equal protection of, guaranteed | 225 |
| Impairing obligations of contract, no State to pass | 146 |
| No ex post facto, to be passed | 139 |
| States not to pass ex post facto | 146 |
| <i>In General.</i> | |
| Application of laws to legislative branch, <i>see</i> CONGRESSIONAL ACCOUNTABILITY. | |
| Certain, of States subject to revision and control of Congress | 147 |
| Of nations, offenses against | 126 |
| Punishment of, additional to impeachment | 41 |
| Treaties abrogated by | 599 |
| LAW LIBRARIAN, ADMITTED TO FLOOR OF THE HOUSE | 919 |
| LAW REVISION COUNSEL. | |
| Office of, establishment and duties of | 996 |
| LAY ON THE TABLE, MOTION TO. | |
| <i>Conditions, precedence, and effect of.</i> | |
| Precedence and general effect and conditions of | 782, 785 |
| Conditions of, repetition of | 789 |
| Effect of, as to main question and secondary questions | 785 |
| May intervene before Member in charge begins debate | 756 |
| Not debatable | 782 |
| Not in order in Committee of the Whole | 785 |
| Older and modern use of | 445 |
| <i>Relations to other motions.</i> | |
| May be applied to other secondary motions | 785 |
| Not in order after previous question is ordered | 785 |
| Relations of, to motion to reconsider | 818 |
| Relations of, to the previous question | 809 |
| <i>Application of.</i> | |
| Applicable to bills from the other House | 519 |
| Applicable to preamble of a resolution | 414 |
| Applicable to vetoed bill | 108 |
| Applicable to Senate amendments | 528d |
| Not applied to a conference report | 550 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|---------------|
| LEAVE TO PRINT. | |
| In Congressional Record | 929 |
| LEAVE TO REPORT AT ANY TIME. | |
| By certain committees on specific matters | 726 |
| LEAVES OF ABSENCE. <i>See also</i> ABSENCE. | |
| Presentation of requests for | 657 |
| Revoked, but not granted during call of the House | 769 |
| LEGAL TENDER. | |
| States restricted as to making | 146 |
| LEGISLATION. <i>See also</i> APPROPRIATION BILLS. | |
| On general appropriation bills prohibited, <i>See</i> APPROPRIATION BILLS. | |
| Power of Congress as to District of Columbia and ceded places | 134 |
| Power of Congress to legislate to enforce the 13th, 14th, and 15th amendments of the Constitution | 224, 233, 234 |
| Territorial, revision of, jurisdiction as to | 681 |
| LEGISLATIVE CALL SYSTEM | 765 |
| LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL. | |
| Office of | 992 |
| LEGISLATIVE DAY. | |
| Speaker takes Chair on each | 621 |
| Journal dated as of | 69 |
| LEGISLATIVE EXPENSES. | |
| Jurisdiction of appropriations for | 671a |
| LEGISLATIVE OVERSIGHT. | |
| By standing committees | 692–696 |
| LEGISLATIVE POWERS. <i>See also</i> CONGRESS, POWERS OF. | |
| Of Congress | 117, 136 |
| Vested in Congress | 3 |
| LEGISLATIVE SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS | 88a. |
| LEGISLATIVE VETO. | |
| Laws providing mechanisms for Congressional disapproval | 1013 |
| LEGISLATURES OF STATES. | |
| Function of, in prescribing times of elections of Representatives | 42, 43 |
| As related to qualifications of Electors | 7 |
| Choose Senators (obsolete) | 32 |
| Constitutional convention to be called on application of | 190 |
| In recess of, governor appoints Senator (obsolete) | 34 |
| May apply for protection against domestic violence | 189 |
| May empower state executive to make temporary appointment of Senator | 236 |
| Power as to joining or dividing of their States | 187 |
| Direct manner of appointment of electors of President | 151 |
| Power of Congress over places purchased with consent of | 134 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|----------------------|
| LEGISLATURES OF STATES—Continued | |
| Members of, bound by oath to support the Constitution | 196 |
| Ratification of constitutional amendments by | 190 |
| LETTERS OF MARQUE. | |
| And reprisal, Congress to grant | 127 |
| States not to grant | 146 |
| LIBERTY. | |
| An object of the Constitution | 1 |
| No person to be deprived of it without due process of law | 212 |
| No State to deprive a person of, without due process of law | 225 |
| LIBRARIAN. | |
| Preserves committee hearings | 949 |
| Of Congress, admitted to floor | 919 |
| Assistant in Law Library admitted to floor of House | 919 |
| LIBRARY. | |
| <i>In general, see also CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE.</i> | |
| Of Congress, jurisdiction of Committee on House Oversight as to | 677d |
| Of Congress, jurisdiction of matters relating to buildings and grounds | 686 |
| Of Clerk's office, certain books and documents to be retained in | 641 |
| Congressional Research Service established in | 991 |
| Preserves committee hearings | 949 |
| <i>Joint Committee on.</i> | |
| Membership on | 985 |
| LIE. | |
| Not to be charged against Member in debate | 363 |
| LIFE. | |
| No person to be deprived of it without due process of law | 212 |
| No State to deprive a person of, without due process of law | 225 |
| Persons not to be put twice in jeopardy of | 212 |
| LIGHTHOUSES. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 686 |
| LIMIT OF COST. | |
| On public works | 838 |
| LIMITATIONS. <i>See also</i> APPROPRIATION BILLS. | |
| On general appropriation bills..... | 834b–834d, 843a–843c |
| On outside earned income | 943 |
| On use of frank | 942 |
| LINE ITEM VETO AUTHORITY. | |
| Presidential authority | 1013(6b) |
| LISTS. | |
| Presidential electors to make certain | 219 |
| LOANS (FOREIGN). | |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 678, 679a, 679b |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|------------------------|
| LOBBY. | |
| Speaker may order, to be cleared | 622 |
| Power of Chairman of Committee of the Whole as to order in .. | 861a |
| LOBBYING. | |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 679b |
| LOBBYISTS. | |
| Gifts from | 939, 940, 946a |
| LOSS. | |
| Of slaves not to be compensated | 232 |
| Of a bill | 352 |
| LOYALTY. | |
| As related to the oath and qualifications | 205, 230 |
| Removal of disabilities as to | 231 |
| MACE. | |
| Symbol of Sergeant-at-Arms | 650 |
| MAGAZINES. | |
| Power of Congress over places purchased for | 134 |
| MAIL. | |
| Delivery of | 654, 654a |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to | 676 |
| House Commission on Congressional Mailing Standards | 987 |
| MAIN QUESTION. | |
| Member who has spoken to, may speak to an amendment also | 762 |
| MAJORITY. | |
| <i>Required in elections.</i> | |
| Necessary for election on ballot vote | 934 |
| Of Senators for choice of a Vice President | 263 |
| President chosen by | 263 |
| Speaker elected by..... | 27, 312 |
| <i>In procedure of the House.</i> | |
| Constitutes quorum of a standing or select committee for certain actions | 409, 708, 713c, 718 |
| Constitutes quorum of House | 52, 53 |
| Decisions of the House reached by | 508 |
| May reconsider a vote ordering yeas and nays | 79 |
| Questions as to priority of business decided by | 900 |
| Required to send bill to conference on motion | 827, 828a-1- 828a-2 |
| Rules to be a restraint on | 283 |
| Special requirements as to two-thirds vote | 509 |
| MANAGERS OF A CONFERENCE. <i>See</i> CONFERENCE. | |
| MANNER OF ELECTIONS. | |
| Regulation of | 42, 43 |
| MANUAL, JEFFERSON'S. <i>See</i> JEFFERSON'S MANUAL. | |
| MARINE AFFAIRS. | |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to | 681 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|---------------|
| MARINE HOSPITALS. | |
| Jurisdiction as to | 674 |
| MARITIME JURISDICTION. | |
| Judicial power extends to cases of | 178 |
| MARQUE, LETTERS OF. | |
| Congress to grant | 127 |
| States not to grant | 146 |
| MASS MAILING. | |
| Franking of | 942 |
| MEASURES. | |
| Congress to fix standard of | 121 |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 683 |
| MEETING. | |
| <i>Of Congress.</i> | |
| Once every year | 45, 242 |
| Laws appointing different day for | 243 |
| Power of President to convene | 171 |
| Other power to convene | 171 |
| Time of | 6 |
| Jurisdiction of bills to change date of | 679a |
| Duties of Clerk at organization of the House..... | 637-639 |
| Administration of the oath at organization..... | 198-204 |
| <i>Of the House.</i> | |
| Speaker takes Chair at hour of | 621 |
| Standing order as to daily hour of, expires with the ses- sion | 386 |
| Jurisdiction of orders as to | 682a |
| <i>Of committees.</i> | |
| Of committees..... | 407, 705, 718 |
| Former rule proscribing committee sittings during five- minute rule..... | 324, 710 |
| Of managers of a conference | 548 |
| Of presidential electors in the several States | 262 |
| Power to sit and act inside United States | 718 |
| When chairman refuses to call | 705 |
| MEMBERS. | |
| <i>Election of. See ELECTIONS and CONTESTED ELECTIONS.</i> | |
| <i>Vacancies by death, resignation. See VACANCIES.</i> | |
| <i>Qualifications of. See QUALIFICATIONS.</i> | |
| <i>Relations of, to oaths. See OATH.</i> | |
| <i>Compensation, seats, rooms, clerks.</i> | |
| Admission to floor of House. <i>See FLOOR.</i> | |
| Clerk to distribute certain documents to | 641 |
| Clerk formerly kept stationery accounts of | 642 |
| Clerk to furnish to, a list of certain reports | 640 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|------------|
| MEMBERS—Continued | |
| <i>Compensation, seats, rooms, clerks—Continued</i> | |
| Committee on House Oversight may adjust certain allow- ances | 86, 88 |
| Compensation of | 85–88, 258 |
| Compensation may not vary until intervening Congress | 258 |
| Family and card galleries for use of | 922 |
| Franking privilege | 942, 987 |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to | 677a |
| Jurisdiction over travel matters of | 677a |
| Mileage of, determined by a committee | 85, 677a |
| Non-discrimination in employment by | 939 |
| Members' Representational Allowance | 88 |
| Outside earned income of | 943 |
| Rooms of, in office building | 988 |
| Sergeant-at-Arms formerly disbursed pay and mileage of .. | 648 |
| Travel on official business, designation by Speaker | 634b |
| Unofficial office allowances prohibited | 941 |
| <i>Privilege of.</i> | |
| Questions of privilege affecting, defined by rule | 661 |
| Arrest, privilege of Members from | 90, 91 |
| Arrest, parliamentary law as to arrest of a Member | 307 |
| Attitude of the House as to demands of the courts | 291, 946 |
| Privilege of Members | 661 |
| Jefferson's discussion as to going and returning | 289 |
| Jefferson's discussion as to rights of courts to summon as witnesses and jurors | 290 |
| Jefferson's review of privilege of members of Parliament ... | 287 |
| Members of Congress under the Constitution | 288 |
| Neither House to exercise authority over those of the other | 373 |
| Not to be questioned in another place for speech or debate | 92, 93 |
| Scope of privilege of speech and debate | 93 |
| Parliamentary law as to questioning for speech or debate . | 302 |
| Parliamentary law of privilege as related to treason, fel- ony | 305 |
| Power of the House to punish for attempts against | 293, 299 |
| Precedence of questions of personal privilege | 661 |
| Privilege of, of Parliament | 287 |
| Raising questions of privilege | 661 |
| Relations of, to privilege | 301 |
| Relations of the courts to parliamentary privilege | 303 |
| Rule for responding to subpoenas | 946 |
| Relations of sovereign to members of Parliament | 309 |
| Status of Member-elect as to | 300 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|----------------|
| MEMBERS—Continued | |
| <i>Attendance of.</i> | |
| At committee meetings when House is in session | 710 |
| Count of, to secure a quorum of record | 772 |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 679a |
| Leaves of absence | 657 |
| May be compelled to attend | 52 |
| Names of absent, reported when quorum fails in Committee of the Whole | 863 |
| Required by rule to be present | 656 |
| Secured by call of the House | 768, 773, 774b |
| <i>Decorum of. See DECORUM.</i> | |
| <i>Drug testing of. See DRUG TESTING.</i> | |
| <i>Introduction of bills and petitions by.</i> | |
| Certain private bills banned | 852 |
| Commemoratives banned | 852 |
| Co-sponsorship | 854 |
| Duties of, in presenting petitions | 849a |
| Excluded bills, petitions, returned to..... | 849a, 853 |
| Introduction and reference of private bills, petitions by | 849a |
| Introduction of public bills, memorials by | 854 |
| Original signature of prime sponsor required | 851 |
| <i>In debate. See DEBATE.</i> | |
| <i>Right to seat.</i> | |
| Leave to report matters relating to at any time | 726 |
| <i>Rights of, as to motion.</i> | |
| Conditions of motion to reconsider by | 812, 813 |
| In charge of bill, relations of, to previous question | 807 |
| Motions reduced to writing on demand of | 775 |
| Rights of, as to motions to discharge committees | 908 |
| Rights of, as to motions to suspend the rules | 902, 905 |
| Rights to demand question of consideration | 778 |
| <i>Rights to have papers read.</i> | |
| Do not necessarily have a right to have papers read on plea of privilege | 433 |
| Former rights of, as to reading of papers in their places | 434, 916, 917 |
| Right of, to have read once paper on which vote is to be taken | 432, 916 |
| But no right where question is not put | 433 |
| <i>General rights as to procedure.</i> | |
| As to right to attend a select committee | 410 |
| As to right to attend committee hearing | 708 |
| Impeachment may be instituted on responsibility of | 603 |
| May appeal from decisions of Speaker | 624, 628 |
| May not enter protests on the Journal | 70 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|---------------|
| MEMBERS—Continued | |
| <i>General rights as to procedure—Continued</i> | |
| Right of, to cause a secret session | 914 |
| Right of, as to calling up bills taken from committees on motions to discharge | 908 |
| Rights of, as to placing adverse reports on the calendar | 744 |
| Rights of, to demand the execution of a subsisting order..... | 381, 881 |
| Rights of, to inspect the Journal | 582 |
| Rights of, access to committee files | 706c |
| <i>Voting of.</i> | |
| Absent Members' votes not announced | 658 |
| Change of vote by | 766, 774b |
| Control of vote by | 658 |
| Disqualifying personal interest..... | 376, 657, 659 |
| Former duty of, to serve as teller | 630b |
| Duty of, to verify vote cast by electronic device | 774b |
| Examination of, at hearing at the bar of the House and before committees | 346 |
| May demand division of the question | 791 |
| May demand count of Members to make quorum on record vote | 772 |
| May not authorize any other individual to cast his vote or record his presence | 660b |
| Method of calling on yea-and-nay vote | 765 |
| Pairs of | 660a |
| Parliamentary law as to duty of, to vote | 505 |
| Parliamentary law as to change of vote by | 511 |
| Procuring attendance of, from the other House for testimony | 347 |
| Required to vote | 656 |
| Right of, to demand a division of House after vote by voice | 501 |
| Right to demand yeas and nays not to be overruled as dilatory | 77 |
| When convicted of crime | 939 |
| When involved in the cause of an inquiry..... | 321–323 |
| When involved in the course of an inquiry..... | 321–323 |
| Yeas and nays of, taken on demand of one-fifth | 75 |
| <i>In general.</i> | |
| Memorial Day for deceased, jurisdiction of matters relating to | 677a |
| Prohibition on distribution of campaign contributions in Hall of House | 921c |
| MEMBERS-ELECT. | |
| Admitted to floor of the House | 919 |
| Election of, to an incompatible office | 99 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|--------------------|
| MEMBERS-ELECT—Continued | |
| Expulsion of | 64 |
| Franking privilege | 987 |
| Oath of, as related to quorum | 56 |
| Questions as to seating under disabilities of fourteenth amendment | 231 |
| Relations of, to incompatible offices | 98–101 |
| Status of, as to privilege, oath, committee service | 300 |
| MEMORIALS. | |
| Introduction and reference of | 700, 849a, 854 |
| Correction of reference of | 853, 854 |
| Duties of Speaker and Members in presenting | 849a |
| Exclusion of | 853 |
| Introduction by request | 860 |
| Nature of | 389 |
| MERCHANT MARINE. | |
| Jurisdiction of, subjects relating to | 680, 686 |
| MERCHANT MARINE AND FISHERIES, FORMER COMMITTEE ON. | |
| Former jurisdiction transferred | 680, 681, 683, 686 |
| MESSAGES. | |
| <i>Usages as to.</i> | |
| As to neglected bills | 570 |
| At organization of two Houses | 56 |
| Between the Houses as to vetoed bills | 106 |
| Certain, entered in Journal and Record | 935 |
| Certain required by law | 169 |
| Confidential, from the President or Senate | 914 |
| Correction and return of messages | 565 |
| Disposal of messages after reception | 566 |
| From the Senate, reference of | 882, 883 |
| From the Senate, Clerk may receive in adjournment | 647 |
| Information by message as to bills passed | 567 |
| Information by message as to rejection of bills | 568 |
| Informal rising of Committee of the Whole, to receive | 330, 563 |
| Questions asked by conference, not by message | 569 |
| Quorum not required during receipt of | 774c |
| Received during a roll call | 767 |
| Received, but not read in absence of quorum | 55 |
| Received during debate | 561 |
| Reception during voting, absence of a quorum | 562 |
| Salutation of messengers by the Speaker | 564 |
| Sent only when both Houses are sitting | 560 |
| <i>Of the President.</i> | |
| Clerk may receive in period of adjournment | 647a |
| To Congress | 168, 169, 571 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|----------|
| MESSAGES—Continued | |
| <i>Of the President—Continued</i> | |
| Notice of approval of bills by President sent by | 106 |
| Reception and action on | 170 |
| Reading and action on, when bill is vetoed | 107 |
| Entered on Journal and Record | 884 |
| Rule of reference of..... | 882–884 |
| Reference and distribution of annual | 884 |
| Ways and Means considers distribution of President's annual (obsolete) | 725 |
| METRIC SYSTEM. | |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 683 |
| METROPOLITAN WASHINGTON AIRPORTS ACT. | |
| Expedited procedures under..... | 1013(28) |
| MIGRATION. | |
| Of persons, power of Congress as to | 137 |
| MILEAGE. | |
| <i>Allowance of.</i> | |
| Of Representatives | 86 |
| Sergeant-at-Arms formerly disbursed | 648 |
| Committee on House Oversight ascertains | 677a |
| MILITARY ACADEMY. | |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 680 |
| MILITARY AFFAIRS. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 680 |
| MILITARY BASES. | |
| Disapproval procedures relating to closures and realignments of..... | 1013(27) |
| MILITARY AND NAVAL RECORDS. | |
| Bills to correct, banned | 852 |
| MILITARY PARKS. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 681 |
| MILITARY RESERVATIONS. | |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 680 |
| MILITIA. | |
| <i>Status of.</i> | |
| Congress to provide for calling forth | 132 |
| Congress to provide for organizing, arming, and disciplining | 133 |
| Right to bear arms | 290 |
| President Commander in Chief of, in certain cases | 160 |
| Trials for crimes in | 212 |
| MINERALS. | |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 681 |
| MINERS, WELFARE OF. | |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 675, 681 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|---------------|
| MINES AND MINING. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 681 |
| MINISTERS, PUBLIC. | |
| Duty of President to receive | 172 |
| Foreign, admitted to the floor of the House | 919 |
| Gallery for use of foreign | 922 |
| Judicial power extends to cases affecting | 178 |
| Jurisdiction of Supreme Court in cases affecting | 179 |
| President appoints | 166 |
| MINORITY. | |
| Committee staff for. <i>See</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS. | |
| Debate equally divided for, on conference reports and amend- ments in disagreement | 912a, 912b |
| Of managers of a conference may not submit a report | 543 |
| Reference of views of, on committee reports to Calendar | 743 |
| Rules for the protection of | 283 |
| Signing and filing of views of | 821, 714 |
| MINTS. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 672 |
| MISDEMEANORS. | |
| As to what are | 175 |
| Impeachable offenses | 173, 175, 176 |
| MONDAYS. | |
| First, in December of meeting of Congress (obsolete) | 45 |
| Every Monday for suspension of rules | 902 |
| Second and fourth, for District of Columbia bills and motions to discharge committees | 899, 908 |
| MONEY. | |
| Account of public, to be published | 143 |
| Appropriations of, considered in Committee of the Whole... | 865, 868 |
| Congress to coin and regulate the value of | 121 |
| Jurisdiction over deposit of public | 688 |
| No appropriation of, for armies for longer term than two years | 129 |
| Not to be drawn from Treasury except on appropriation | 143 |
| Power of Congress to borrow | 118 |
| Proper application of, and enforcement of payment of, jurisdic- tion as to | 676 |
| Public bills appropriating, placed on Union Calendar | 742 |
| States not to coin or issue | 146 |
| MONUMENTS. | |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to | 681 |
| MORNING HOUR. | |
| Rule and practice for consideration of bills in..... | 889, 890 |
| For call of committees, place of, in order of business | 878 |
| Unfinished business in | 888 |
| Interruption of | 891, 892 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|---------------|
| MORNING HOUR—Continued | |
| Debates | 753b |
| MOTIONS. | |
| <i>In general.</i> | |
| Calls for orders of the day, obsolete | 393 |
| Certain, only in order of absence of quorum..... | 55, 769 |
| Conditions of withdrawal | 776 |
| Considered to be pending as to recommendations of Com- mittee of the Whole | 338 |
| For practice as to, in rejection and second reading of bills . | 484 |
| In some cases considered as pending | 749 |
| In order during call of the House..... | 771, 774a |
| Incidental questions intervening during consideration of main question | 457 |
| Intervening questions relating to reading of papers, obso- lete | 459 |
| Matters of privilege as intervening questions..... | 457 |
| None to be made except by rising and addressing the Chair | 394 |
| Not to interrupt Member having the floor | 393 |
| Obsolete parliamentary law as to entry of, in the Journal . | 578 |
| Parliamentary law as to making and reading | 392 |
| Parliamentary law as to withdrawal of..... | 392, 460 |
| Reading or statement of..... | 392, 776 |
| Reduced to writing and entered on the Journal | 775 |
| Repetition of motions | 789 |
| Second not required for ordinary | 392 |
| Usually required before debate may proceed | 749 |
| <i>Coexisting and equivalent.</i> | |
| Jefferson's discussion of coexisting | 483 |
| Equivalent, in general | 485 |
| Where negative of one amounts to affirmative of an- other..... | 485-488 |
| <i>Dilatory.</i> | |
| Debate for 10 minutes not allowed when offering of amendments printed in Record is | 874 |
| Dilatory motions not admitted pending motion to suspend the rules | 801 |
| Forbidden pending report from Committee on Rules..... | 729a, 729b |
| Right to demand yeas and nays not to be overruled as | 77 |
| To be ruled out generally | 803 |
| <i>In Committee of the Whole.</i> | |
| To adjourn and for the previous question not in order in Committee of the Whole..... | 333, 334 |
| To close general debate | 871 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|---------------|
| MOTIONS—Continued | |
| <i>In Committee of the Whole</i> —Continued | |
| To reconsider, not used in Committee of the Whole | 416 |
| To strike out enacting words | 875–876a |
| Those in order in “House as in Committee of the Whole” | 425–427 |
| To rise and report at conclusion of reading general appropriation bill | 834d |
| <i>Putting the question on.</i> See PUTTING THE QUESTION. | |
| <i>Privileged motions, generally.</i> See also PRIVILEGED QUESTIONS. | |
| General principles of priority of motions | 449 |
| Jefferson’s discussion of certain privileged motions | 441 |
| Laws attaching privilege to congressional disapproval procedures | 1013 |
| Matters of privilege as intervening business | 458, 661–666 |
| Obsolete intervening questions relating to reading of papers | 459 |
| Obsolete parliamentary law governing orders of the day ... | 440 |
| Obsolete provisions as to priority of privileged motions | 448 |
| One privileged or secondary motion not to be suppressed by another | 450 |
| Precedence and conditions of | 782–788 |
| Privileged interruptions of daily order of business | 879, 880 |
| Privileged motions in the Senate and in Parliament | 447 |
| Theory as to privileged motions | 438 |
| <i>For motions in order when question is under debate, see:</i> | |
| Adjourn, motion to. | |
| Previous question, motion for. | |
| Postpone, motion to. | |
| Refer, motion to; and REFERENCE. | |
| Amend, motion to; and AMENDMENTS. | |
| <i>Question of consideration.</i> See CONSIDERATION, QUESTION OF. | |
| <i>Motion to recommit.</i> See RECOMMIT, MOTION TO, and COMMIT. | |
| <i>Motion to reconsider.</i> See RECONSIDER, MOTION TO. | |
| <i>Motion to suspend the rules.</i> See SUSPENSION OF RULES. | |
| <i>Motions used in adjusting amendments between the Houses.</i> See AMENDMENTS BETWEEN HOUSES and CONFERENCES. | |
| <i>Motions relating to reading of papers and amendments.</i> See READING. | |
| <i>Motion to discharge a committee.</i> See DISCHARGE. | |
| <i>Miscellaneous motions.</i> See also PRIVILEGED QUESTIONS. | |
| By Majority Leader under former rule proscribing committee sittings during five-minute rule | 710 |
| For a recess | 586, 782, 784 |
| For a recess in committee | 703a |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|---------|
| MOTIONS—Continued | |
| <i>Miscellaneous motions, See also PRIVILEGED QUESTIONS—</i> | |
| Continued | |
| Motion to strike Federal unfunded mandate | 873c |
| To read the Journal | 621 |
| To rescind a special order not privileged under the rules .. | 682b |
| MOTIVES. | |
| Of members not to be arraigned | 363 |
| MOVER. | |
| Right of, to speak twice | 762 |
| Right to close debate on amendment considered under five-minute rule | 762 |
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION; AND NATIONAL SPACE COUNCIL. | |
| Jurisdiction of | 683 |
| NATIONAL ARCHIVES. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 676 |
| NATIONAL CEMETERIES. | |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to | 681 |
| NATIONAL PARKS. | |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to | 681 |
| NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION. | |
| Jurisdiction of | 683 |
| NATIONAL SECURITY, COMMITTEE ON. | |
| History, jurisdiction and duties of | 680 |
| Special oversight functions of | 693 |
| NATIONAL WEATHER SERVICE. | |
| Jurisdiction of | 683 |
| NATIONS. | |
| NATURAL RESOURCES, COMMITTEE ON. <i>See</i> RESOURCES, COMMITTEE ON. | |
| NATURALIZATION. | |
| Power of Congress to establish rule of | 120 |
| Relations to citizenship | 225 |
| Jurisdiction as to | 679a |
| NAVAL AFFAIRS. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 680 |
| NAVAL AND MILITARY RECORDS. | |
| Private bills to correct, banned | 852 |
| NAVAL VESSELS. | |
| Appropriations for, as in continuance of a public work | 841a |
| NAVIGATION. | |
| Between States not to be hampered by duties | 147 |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to pollution of navigable waters | 686 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|-------------|
| NAVIGATION—Continued | |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to public works for the benefit of | 686 |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to generally | 686 |
| NAVY. | |
| Bills to correct certain records banned | 852 |
| Congress to provide and maintain | 130 |
| Congress to make rules for | 131 |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 680 |
| President Commander in Chief of | 160 |
| States not to maintain | 148 |
| Trial for crimes in | 212 |
| NAVY YARDS. | |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 680 |
| Power of Congress over places purchased for | 134 |
| NEGATIVE. | |
| Of one question amounting to the affirmative of another | 485–488 |
| NEUTRALITY. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 678 |
| NEWSPAPERS, ADMISSION TO THE FLOOR. <i>See</i> FLOOR. | |
| NOBILITY. | |
| Titles of, not to be granted | 144 |
| No State to grant title of | 146 |
| Foreign gifts and decorations accepted with consent of Congress | 145 |
| NOTES. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 672 |
| NUCLEAR ENERGY. | |
| <i>Jurisdiction over.</i> | |
| Jurisdiction of Committee on Commerce | 674 |
| Military applications | 680 |
| Non-proliferation and export agreements | 678 |
| Regulation of domestic industry | 674 |
| Research and development | 683 |
| Oversight jurisdiction..... | 674, 693 |
| <i>Expedited procedures.</i> | |
| Nuclear non-proliferation provisions of the Atomic Energy Act..... | 1013(10) |
| Nuclear waste fund fees | 1013(16) |
| Nuclear Waste Policy Act | 1013(25) |
| OATH. <i>See also</i> AFFIRMATION. | |
| <i>Of Senators, Representatives, officers, and employees of the House.</i> | |
| Administration of, at organization of the House | 198 |
| Administration, as related to quorum | 53, 56, 200 |
| Administered to Member before reading of Journal | 621 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|---------------|
| OATH—Continued | |
| <i>Of Senators, Representatives, officers, and employees of the House—Continued</i> | |
| As related to qualifications | 9 |
| Challenge of right to take | 202–204 |
| Consideration of objections to taking of | 203 |
| Dean administers to Speaker | 198 |
| Disabilities arising from violation of | 230 |
| Form of | 197 |
| Function of Speaker in administering | 231 |
| Member-elect named on committee, expelled, or permitted to resign before taking..... | 64, 300 |
| Names of Members not entered on roll for yeas and nays until sworn | 300 |
| Not to disclose classified information | 939 |
| Of Chief Justice in impeachments | 39 |
| Of Senators, for trial of impeachment | 38, 40 |
| Officers of House sworn | 635 |
| Precedence of | 198 |
| Privilege of administration of | 201 |
| Quorum not required during administration of | 774c |
| Relation of credentials to right to take | 204 |
| Sanity and loyalty as related to | 205 |
| Senators, Representatives, and other officers bound by | 196 |
| <i>In general.</i> | |
| Of President of the United States | 158 |
| Right to administer, given by law rather than by rule | 59 |
| Speaker, Members, and chairmen may administer to witnesses..... | 343, 346, 718 |
| In support of certain warrants | 211 |
| OBJECTIONS. <i>See also</i> UNANIMOUS CONSENT. | |
| Challenge of right of a Member to take the oath..... | 202, 205 |
| Ten Members required under former rule proscribing committee sittings during five-minute rule | 710 |
| Of President to a bill | 104 |
| To administration of oath to Members by the Speaker | 199 |
| OBLIGATION. | |
| Of contracts, State not to pass bills impairing | 146 |
| OBSCENITY. | |
| Bills for petitions rejected for | 849, 853 |
| OCCASIONS, EXTRAORDINARY. | |
| Power of President to convene Congress on | 171 |
| Other power of convening | 171 |
| OCEANOGRAPHY. | |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to | 683 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|---------------|
| OFFENSES. | |
| Power of President to grant pardons for | 162 |
| Against law of nations | 126 |
| OFFICE. | |
| <i>In general.</i> | |
| As to meaning of word | 97, 98 |
| Acceptance of, conditions of, from certain sources | 144 |
| Acceptance of gifts by holders of, conditions of | 144 |
| Electors, no person holding office of trust or profit under United States to be an elector | 151 |
| Impeachment, civil officers may be removed from office by... .. | 173 |
| Impeachment, removal from office as judgment in | 41 |
| Impeachment, regulation of office not a bar to | 174 |
| Jurisdiction as to abolition | 676 |
| Of judges, held during good behavior | 177 |
| Religious test for, none required under United States | 196 |
| Term of President's | 149, 150, 249 |
| <i>Incompatible.</i> | |
| As to what are incompatible | 98 |
| Appointment of Members-elect to | 99 |
| Holding of, under the United States disqualifies Mem- ber | 97-101 |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 679a |
| Members not to be appointed to certain | 96 |
| Procedure in case of acceptance of, by Member | 101 |
| Relations of contestants to | 100 |
| OFFICE ACCOUNTS. | |
| Prohibition of unofficial | 941 |
| OFFICE BUILDINGS. | |
| Assignment of rooms in | 988 |
| OFFICE OF TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT | 995 |
| OFFICERS. | |
| <i>Of the United States.</i> | |
| Accountability of, jurisdiction as to | 676 |
| Bound by oath to support the Constitution | 228 |
| Civil, may be removed by impeachment..... | 173, 174 |
| Congress may determine agency for appointing of inferior | 166 |
| Of departments, President may require opinions from | 161 |
| Of the militia | 133 |
| Of United States, as related to legislative power | 136 |
| Of United States, and the States, qualifications of as to loyalty | 230 |
| President appoints | 166 |
| President to commission | 172 |
| Senators not civil officers who may be impeached | 174 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|------------|
| OFFICERS—Continued | |
| <i>Of the House of Representatives.</i> | |
| Audits of | 654 |
| Clerk formerly disbursed pay of | 642 |
| Compensation, retirement and benefits, jurisdiction over .. | 677a |
| Continue in office until successors are chosen | 635 |
| Drug testing of, <i>See</i> DRUG TESTING. | |
| Election of, and terms | 26–30, 635 |
| Election of, except Speaker | 29, 635 |
| Neither House to exercise authority over those of the other | 373 |
| Non-discrimination in employment by | 939 |
| Oath, administered to, by Speaker | 198, 199 |
| Oversight of | 693 |
| Privilege of floor extended to present and former | 919 |
| Prohibition on distribution of campaign contributions by .. | 921c |
| Relations to claims | 937 |
| Removal of | 315, 635 |
| Vacancies, Speaker may fill by temporary appointment of | 635 |
| <i>Of the Senate.</i> | |
| The Vice President and his vote | 36 |
| Choice of President pro tempore and other officers | 37 |
| OFFICIAL CONDUCT. | |
| Code of, for Members, officers, and employees | 939 |
| Committee on Standards of | 685 |
| Financial disclosure | 940 |
| Outside earned income | 943 |
| Revisions of remarks in debate, standard of | 764a, 764b |
| Use of Frank | 942 |
| Unofficial office accounts | 941 |
| OFFICIAL RECORD. | |
| The Journal as | 582 |
| OFFICIAL REPORTERS. | |
| Of debates, appointment and removal of | 677a, 923 |
| ONE-FIFTH. | |
| Of those present order yeas and nays | 75, 78 |
| Of quorum order recorded vote (or formerly teller vote) | 630a |
| ONE-MINUTE SPEECHES | 753a |
| OPENING. | |
| Of debate, rights of Member as related to closing | 759 |
| OPINIONS. | |
| President may require from heads of departments | 161 |
| Not entered on Journal | 70 |
| OPPOSITION. | |
| Preference in recognition given to, for motion to recommit after previous question is ordered | 782 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|------------------|
| OPPOSITION—Continued | |
| Right to prior recognition passes to, when essential motion is lost | 755 |
| ORDER. | |
| <i>Of the House and preservation of.</i> | |
| Breach of, for Speaker to refuse to put a question in order | 304 |
| Call to, for disorder in debate..... | 760, 761 |
| Call to, may interrupt Member | 393 |
| Clerk to preserve, at organization of the House | 637, 638 |
| Necessity of rules for preservation of | 285 |
| Parliamentary law as to taking down disorderly words ... | 368, 369 |
| Power of Chairman of Committee of the Whole to preserve, in galleries and lobby | 861a, 861b |
| Proceedings in case of disorder on the floor | 367 |
| Sergeant-at-Arms maintains, under direction of the Speaker | 648 |
| Sergeant-at-Arms bears mace while enforcing | 650 |
| Speaker calls House to | 621 |
| Speaker preserves, on floor, in lobby, and galleries | 622 |
| Speaker may restore in Committee of the Whole..... | 331, 332, 622 |
| <i>Questions of.</i> | |
| As to delay in decision of questions of | 378 |
| Clerk to decide at organization of the House..... | 637, 639 |
| Clerk to note in Journal | 641 |
| Decided by Speaker | 624, 627 |
| Decision of, during a division | 507 |
| Decisions of questions of, by Chairman of Committee of the Whole | 862 |
| House controls decisions of, by appeal | 379 |
| Intervening questions of | 457 |
| Practice governing Speaker in deciding | 627 |
| Raising of, on appropriation bills in Committee of the Whole | 835 |
| Raising of, at any time against appropriation in legislative bill or amendments | 846a |
| Raising of, at any time against tax or tariff in certain bills or amendments | 846b |
| Relation of question of consideration to | 781 |
| Reserving, as to general appropriation bills | 835, 848a |
| Speaker to be heard first in matters of | 358 |
| Time of raising, as to consideration of bills in Committee of the Whole | 865 |
| ORDER OF BUSINESS. <i>See also</i> BUSINESS. | |
| <i>Rule and conditions of.</i> | |
| The rule prescribing | 878 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|-----------|
| ORDER OF BUSINESS—Continued | |
| <i>Rule and conditions of—Continued</i> | |
| Advantage of an order of | 349 |
| Conditions of the old and modern orders of business | 350 |
| Early discretion of Speaker as to | 349 |
| Jurisdiction as to | 682a |
| Obsolete parliamentary law governing orders of the day ... | 440 |
| Recognition by the Speaker in accordance with requirements of | 753–757 |
| Right of a Member to demand the execution of a subsisting order | 381, 881 |
| The calendars on which reports of committees await action of the House | 742–746 |
| <i>Interruptions of.</i> | |
| Business of District of Columbia on second and fourth Mondays | 899 |
| Business on Tuesdays for consideration of the Private Calendar | 893 |
| Call of Committees on Calendar Wednesday | 897 |
| Call of Committees on Calendar Wednesday protected by two-thirds vote | 729a, 897 |
| Consideration of amendments between Houses, when privileged | 528–528d |
| Consideration of a motion to reconsider | 814 |
| Effect of privileged reports on | 727 |
| Effect of special orders on Tuesday business | 893 |
| High privilege of general appropriation bills | 802 |
| Interruption by request for unanimous consent | 881 |
| Intervening questions as to privilege on reading of papers | 458, 459 |
| Intervening questions of order | 457 |
| Intervention of private business on Tuesday | 893 |
| Making and use of special orders | 682b |
| Motion for leave for a committee to sit during sessions not privileged | 324 |
| Precedence of questions of privilege | 661–666 |
| Privilege of conference reports | 909 |
| Privileged interruptions of order of business | 879 |
| Privileged interruptions specified | 880 |
| Privileged legislative veto provisions | 1013 |
| Privileged reports from certain committees | 726–729 |
| <i>Speaker's table.</i> | |
| Business on, disposal of | 528a, 882 |
| Matters on, for action by the House or by Speaker alone ... | 883 |
| Messages on, parliamentary law as to disposal of | 566 |
| Messages from the President on, consideration of | 170 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|-----------|
| ORDER OF BUSINESS—Continued | |
| <i>Speaker's table</i> —Continued | |
| Messages from the President on, reference of | 884 |
| <i>Unfinished business.</i> | |
| Rule for unfinished business | 885 |
| Business unfinished in periods set apart for classes of business | 888 |
| Construction of rule as to unfinished business | 886 |
| Consideration of unfinished business | 885–888 |
| Priority of unfinished business in Committee of the Whole | 869 |
| Precedence of a question on which previous question is or- dered | 886 |
| Procedure in the morning hour | 890 |
| Rules and practice for call of committees..... | 889, 890 |
| The morning hour for the call of committees | 889 |
| <i>Call of Committees—Interruption to go into Committee of the Whole.</i> | |
| Conditions of the motion to go into Committee of the Whole at the end of one hour | 892 |
| Interruption of the call of committees by motion to go into Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union | 891 |
| Rule for consideration of bills in Committee of the Whole after call of committees | 891, 892 |
| <i>Orders of the day.</i> | |
| Orders of the day now obsolete | 384 |
| Parliamentary law as to proceeding with orders of the day | 383 |
| <i>In Committee of the Whole.</i> | |
| On calendars of Committee of the Whole | 869 |
| ORDERS. | |
| As to presentation of, to President for approval | 115 |
| Nature and use of, as compared with resolutions | 395 |
| Standing, reference to | 938 |
| ORDERS OF THE DAY. | |
| As to termination of, with reference to the end of the session .. | 386 |
| Execution of a subsisting order not to be demanded while a Member has the floor in debate | 393 |
| Now obsolete | 384 |
| Obsolete reference to, in order of business | 878 |
| Parliamentary law as to proceeding with | 383 |
| Right of a Member to demand the execution of a subsisting order | 381, 881 |
| ORDERS, SPECIAL. | |
| Application of motion to postpone to..... | 682b, 786 |
| Effect of, on Tuesday business | 893 |
| Privilege of reports of..... | 726, 729 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|----------|
| ORDERS, SPECIAL—Continued | |
| Use and method of making | 682b |
| ORGANIZATION. | |
| <i>Of the two Houses of Congress.</i> | |
| Administration of the oath at | 198 |
| Clerk's duties at | 637 |
| Clerk makes up the roll of Members-elect for | 638 |
| Challenge of the right to take the oath | 202–204 |
| Early organization | 997 |
| Election of Speaker and other officers | 26–30 |
| Election of Speaker and Clerk as related to adoption of rules | 59 |
| House has adjourned for more than one day before elec- tion of the Speaker | 83 |
| Messages received before | 562 |
| President's power to convene Congress | 171 |
| Other power to convene | 171 |
| Procedure before adoption of rules | 60 |
| Quorum in two Houses as related to | 56 |
| Relation of credentials to the right to take the oath | 204 |
| Right of the House to determine its order of proceeding in effecting | 388 |
| Sanity and loyalty as related to the oath | 205 |
| Speaker's function in administering oath at | 199 |
| Taking oath as related to presence of quorum..... | 56, 200 |
| Vice President votes in case of tie as to | 36 |
| Yeas and nays may be ordered before | 76 |
| OUTER CONTINENTAL SHELF LANDS ACT. | |
| Expedited procedures under | 1013(24) |
| OUTSIDE EARNED INCOME. | |
| Limitations on | 943 |
| OXFORD-STYLE DEBATES. | |
| Structure of | 753c |
| PAIRS. | |
| Forms and announcement of | 660a |
| Not to be announced out of order | 765 |
| In order in Committee of the Whole | 660a |
| PANAMA CANAL. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 680 |
| PAPERS. | |
| <i>Security of private.</i> | |
| Security of, as to searches and seizures | 211 |
| <i>In possession of the House.</i> | |
| Attitude of one House as to the demands of the other for .. | 292 |
| Certain, not to go out of Clerk's custody | 352 |
| Certain, in Clerk's custody, not open to public | 642 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|------------------|
| PAPERS—Continued | |
| <i>In possession of the House—Continued</i> | |
| Court demands for | 291 |
| Not to be taken from the Clerk's table during debate | 364 |
| Of committees, custody of | 706c, 932 |
| President allowed to withdraw certain, accompanying a message | 571 |
| Withdrawal of, from files | 933 |
| <i>Relations of, to conference.</i> | |
| Custody of, when a conference is asked before disagree- ment | 552 |
| Custody of, after an effective conference | 555 |
| Custody of, when managers fail to agree | 556 |
| House must possess, before acting on a conference report . | 549 |
| Request for a conference always by House possessed of | 530 |
| <i>Reading of.</i> | |
| By consent of the House under former rule XXX | 917 |
| Committee reports not read except on order or in debate .. | 435 |
| Criticizing the Senate or Senators not to be read | 372 |
| Intervening questions as to | 459 |
| Member not always privileged to read, in his place..... | 434, 916, 917 |
| Not necessarily to be read on plea of privilege | 433 |
| Objections to under former rule XXX | 916, 917 |
| On demand of a Member | 916 |
| On reference | 436 |
| Parliamentary law as to | 432 |
| President's messages | 188 |
| PARAGRAPHS. | |
| Amendment of bills by | 413, 872 |
| Amendments should be germane to | 795 |
| House does not agree to, severally in perfecting a bill | 456 |
| Reading of bills by | 413, 872 |
| Transposition of, in a bill by motion to amend | 477 |
| PARDONS. | |
| Power of President to grant | 162, 164 |
| PARKS, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA. | |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to | 681 |
| PARKS, MILITARY. | |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to | 681 |
| PARKS, NATIONAL. | |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to | 681 |
| PARLIAMENTARIAN. | |
| Office of | 996 |
| Precedents compiled by | 996 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|-----------------------|
| PARLIAMENTARY INQUIRIES. | |
| No appeal from responses to | 628 |
| Recognition to propound | 627 |
| PARLIAMENTARY LAW. | |
| As used before adoption of rules | 60 |
| Jefferson's Manual as a statement of | 284 |
| Relations of, to the early practice of Congress | 286 |
| PASSAGE OF BILLS. | |
| Bills not altered after | 500 |
| Both Houses pass identical | 833 |
| Clerk certifies to | 642 |
| Obsolete requirements as to | 492 |
| Putting the question on reading, engrossment, <i>See</i> PUTTING | |
| THE QUESTION. | |
| PASSAGES. | |
| Speaker's control of, in House wing | 623 |
| PATENTS. | |
| Power of Congress to provide for | 124 |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 679a |
| PAY. | |
| Clerk formerly disbursed that of employees and certifies that | |
| of Members in recess | 642 |
| Cost of living adjustments | 86 |
| Of committee staff, <i>see</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS. | |
| Of department officers, jurisdiction as to | 678 |
| Of judges | 177 |
| Of Members during recess, Clerk certifies to (obsolete) | 647 |
| Of officers and employees, Clerk formerly disbursed | 642 |
| Of President of the United States | 157 |
| Of Representatives and Senators | 85, 86, 258, 1013(13) |
| Of Speaker and leadership | 86, 89 |
| Of witnesses | 931 |
| Pay orders | 1013(13) |
| Quadrennial commission..... | 1013(13) |
| Sergeant-at-Arms formerly disbursed that of Members | 648 |
| PENALTIES. | |
| For absent Members | 52 |
| PENITENTIARIES. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 679a |
| Pension Reform Act, disapproval procedures in..... | 1013(8) |
| PENSIONS. | |
| <i>In general.</i> | |
| Certain bills for, banned | 852 |
| Debt incurred for certain, not to be questioned | 232 |
| Jurisdiction of appropriations for | 671a |
| Of all wars, jurisdiction of bills for | 687 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|---------------|
| PEOPLE. | |
| Establish the Constitution | 1 |
| Powers reserved to, by the Constitution | 216 |
| Quartering soldiers among | 424 |
| Representatives chosen by | 5 |
| Right of, to keep and bear arms | 209 |
| Rights reserved to | 217 |
| Security of, as to accusations, trials, and property | 212 |
| Security of, as to searches and seizures | 211 |
| Their right of assembly and petition | 208 |
| PERJURY. | |
| To sustain a conviction of, a quorum of a committee must be in attendance when perjurious testimony is given ... | 343, 409, 712 |
| PERSON. | |
| Security of, as to searches and seizures | 211 |
| PERSONAL EXPLANATIONS. | |
| Made by unanimous consent | 749 |
| PERSONAL INTEREST. | |
| Disqualifying as to voting | 376, 657, 658 |
| PERSONAL PRIVILEGE. | |
| Method of presentation of questions of personal, as distin- guished from general | 661 |
| Precedence of questions of | 661-668 |
| Privilege of the Member | 661 |
| Procedure of Member in presenting question of | 749 |
| PERSONALITIES. | |
| Arraignment of motives of Members not in order | 363 |
| Member must refrain from, in debate | 749 |
| Members censured for | 63 |
| Not permitted in debate | 361 |
| PERSONS. | |
| No State to deprive, of life, liberty, or property unlawfully, or deny equal protection of the laws to | 225 |
| PETITION. | |
| Introduction and reference of | 700, 849a |
| Division of, for reference | 421, 700 |
| Duties of Speaker and Members in presenting | 849b |
| Correction of reference of | 853 |
| Exclusion of | 853 |
| Nature of | 389 |
| Parliamentary law as to reception of | 391 |
| Received by committees only through the House | 320 |
| Right of petition guaranteed | 208 |
| Signing and presentation of | 390 |
| PICTURES. | |
| Jurisdiction as to | 677a |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|-----------------------|
| PICTURES—Continued | |
| Taking of, in committee hearings | 724 |
| PIRACIES. | |
| Congress to punish | 126 |
| PLACE. | |
| Neither House to adjourn to another, without consent of other House | 82 |
| Power of President to convene Congress away from seat of government | 171 |
| PLACES OF ELECTIONS. | |
| Regulation of | 42, 43 |
| PLEADINGS. | |
| In an impeachment..... | 612, 613 |
| PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE | 878 |
| POCKET VETO. | |
| Bills retained by President after Congress adjourns | 112 |
| Effect of adjournment to day certain | 113 |
| POINTS OF ORDER. | |
| <i>Decisions on.</i> | |
| Chairman of Committee of the Whole decides | 861b |
| Clerk to decide, at organization of the House..... | 637, 639 |
| Decisions of, during a division | 507 |
| House by appeal controls decisions on | 379 |
| Obsolete practice as to Members' advice on | 507 |
| Power of Speaker to delay decisions | 378 |
| Practice governing Speaker in deciding | 627 |
| <i>In general.</i> | |
| Clerk to note certain, in Journal | 641 |
| In House on procedure in committee | 708 |
| On appropriation bills | 835 |
| On conference reports | 547, 913b, 913c, 913d |
| On nongermane portions of conference reports and amendments in disagreement | 913b, 913c |
| On resolutions, raised before reading completed | 627 |
| <i>Relation of.</i> | |
| To conference reports | 547 |
| To general appropriation bills | 835 |
| To retroactive increases in income tax rates | 846d |
| To motions to amend | 823a |
| To committee procedure | 708, 713d, 713g, 713h |
| To question of consideration..... | 781, 781a, 1007 |
| <i>Reserving of.</i> | |
| Against general appropriation bills | 835, 848a |
| Against conference reports | 547 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|---------|
| POINTS OF ORDER—Continued | |
| <i>Time of raising.</i> | |
| At any time against an appropriation in legislative bills or amendments | 846a |
| At any time against tax or tariff provisions in certain bills or amendments | 846b |
| Former rule with respect to reporting a measure from committee | 713d |
| On appropriation bills in Committee of the Whole | 835 |
| On consideration of bills in Committee of the Whole | 865 |
| On conference reports where conferees met in closed session | 913d |
| On motions to amend | 823a |
| On resolutions | 627 |
| With respect to committee procedure | 708 |
| <i>Waivers. See RULES.</i> | |
| POLICE, CAPITOL. | |
| Duty of Sergeant-at-Arms as to | 648 |
| POLITICAL DISABILITIES. | |
| Arising from disloyalty | 230 |
| Consideration of bills removing | 893 |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to | 679a |
| POLL TAX. | |
| Right to vote not denied for failure to pay | 251 |
| POPULATION. | |
| The basis of representation | 226 |
| Jurisdiction over population and demography generally | 676 |
| PORTS. | |
| Of one State not to be favored | 142 |
| POSSESSION. | |
| Of a bill by the House | 437 |
| POST OFFICE AND CIVIL SERVICE, FORMER COMMITTEE ON. | |
| Jurisdiction transferred | 676 |
| POST OFFICES. | |
| Congress may establish | 123 |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 676 |
| Jurisdiction as to buildings for | 686 |
| POST ROADS. | |
| Congress may establish | 123 |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to construction | 686 |
| POSTAL SAVINGS BANKS. | |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to | 676 |
| POSTMASTER. | |
| Former election and oath of | 636 |
| Former superintendent of House post office | 654a |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|---------------|
| POSTPONE, MOTION TO. | |
| Precedence and general conditions of | 782, 786 |
| Application of previous question to | 450 |
| Applied to motion to resolve into Committee of Whole | 786 |
| As to application to a special order | 718 |
| Debate on | 782 |
| Discussion of relations of, to early use of the previous question | 448, 449 |
| May be amended | 453 |
| Nature of the motion to postpone to a day certain | 444 |
| Not to be applied to other secondary motions | 451 |
| Not to be entertained after previous question is ordered | 786 |
| Not to be suppressed by another privileged motion | 450 |
| Relation of, to motion to amend | 449 |
| Relations of, to the previous question | 809 |
| Repetition of | 782 |
| Use of, to put off indefinitely..... | 443, 1013(11) |
| POWERS. | |
| <i>Of Congress—General legislative.</i> | |
| Legislative | 3 |
| As to migration or importation of persons | 137 |
| Consent of, to acceptance of certain gifts | 144, 145 |
| No preferences to be given as to commerce by water | 142 |
| To establish patents and copyrights | 124 |
| To establish post offices and post roads | 123 |
| To make laws to carry its powers into effect | 136 |
| To provide punishment for counterfeiting | 122 |
| To regulate coinage, weights, and measures | 121 |
| To regulate commerce | 119 |
| To regulate naturalization and bankruptcy | 120 |
| To provide for disapproval of executive action | 1013 |
| <i>Of Congress—As to elections and political disabilities.</i> | |
| As to apportionment and establishment of districts | 226, 227 |
| Determines time of choosing electors | 153 |
| May by law provide for case where neither President-elect nor Vice President-elect shall qualify | 244 |
| May provide for succession to Presidency or new election | 155, 244 |
| Power to make or alter regulations as to election of Representatives | 42 |
| To remove political disabilities | 230 |
| <i>Of Congress—Over revenue and expenditures.</i> | |
| To lay and collect taxes | 117 |
| To borrow money | 118 |
| Money to be drawn from Treasury only on appropriations | 143 |
| Limitation on capitation or other direct tax | 140 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|------------|
| POWERS—Continued | |
| <i>Of Congress—Over revenue and expenditures—Continued</i> | |
| No export duties to be laid | 141 |
| <i>Of Congress—As to commerce, currency, mails, patents.</i> | |
| To regulate commerce | 119 |
| To regulate bankruptcy | 120 |
| To regulate coinage, weights, and measures | 121 |
| To provide punishment for counterfeiting | 122 |
| To establish post offices and post roads | 123 |
| To establish patents and copyrights | 124 |
| No preferences to be given as to commerce by water | 142 |
| <i>Of Congress—As to courts, crimes.</i> | |
| To regulate jurisdiction of Supreme Court | 179 |
| To establish inferior courts..... | 125, 177 |
| To regulate the proving of acts, records, and judicial proceedings of the States | 183 |
| To fix places for trial of certain crimes | 180 |
| To provide punishment for piracies | 126 |
| To declare punishment of treason | 182 |
| As related to writ of habeas corpus | 138 |
| No bill of attainder or ex post facto law to be passed | 139 |
| <i>Of Congress—As to wars.</i> | |
| To declare war, grant letters of marque..... | 127, 163 |
| To support armies | 128 |
| To provide a navy | 130 |
| To make rules of government for land and naval forces | 131 |
| To provide for calling out the militia | 132 |
| To provide for organization of militia | 133 |
| War Powers Resolution..... | 1013(2) |
| <i>Of Congress—Jurisdiction over territory and property.</i> | |
| To exercise jurisdiction over seat of government and ceded places | 134 |
| Over the territory and other property of the United States | 188 |
| <i>Of Congress—As to immigration and naturalization.</i> | |
| As to migration or importation of persons | 137 |
| To regulate naturalization | 120 |
| <i>Of Congress—As related to States and people.</i> | |
| To revise and control certain State laws | 147 |
| As to admission, consolidation, or division of States | 187 |
| Not to interfere with religion, free speech, the press, or right of assembly and petition | 208 |
| No titles of nobility to be granted | 144 |
| Those delegated and those reserved to States and people .. | 217 |
| <i>Of the House of Representatives.</i> | |
| To confirm Vice President | 253 |
| To elect its Speaker and other officers | 26–30, 635 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|--------------|
| POWERS—Continued | |
| <i>Of the House of Representatives—Continued</i> | |
| To judge elections of its Members | 46–51 |
| To punish and expel its Members | 62–66 |
| To make rules | 58–60 |
| To punish for contempt | 293–299 |
| As to treaties..... | 594, 599 |
| Of impeachment | 31 |
| Senate tries impeachments | 38 |
| <i>Of President, courts, and States.</i> | |
| Executive, vested in President of the United States | 149 |
| Judicial, vested in the courts..... | 177–179 |
| Judicial, limitation on, in suits in law or equity | 218 |
| Of the States, limitations on, as to certain subjects..... | 146–148 |
| Reserved to States and people | 217 |
| PRAYER. | |
| Offered by Chaplain | 621 |
| Chaplain opens each day's sitting with | 655 |
| By the Chaplain, place of, in order of business | 878 |
| Quorum in relation to | 774c |
| PREAMBLE. | |
| Amended after the body of the resolution has been considered, and after engrossment of joint resolution | 414 |
| As to application of previous question to | 806 |
| As to separate vote on | 414 |
| Of a resolution may be laid on table | 414 |
| PRECEDENCE. | |
| <i>Of intervening business.</i> | |
| Certain privileged questions which interrupt the order of business | 879, 880 |
| Intervening questions as to reading papers | 458 |
| Intervening questions of order | 457 |
| Of conference reports | 909 |
| Of conference report over report from Committee on Rules | 729a |
| Of a proposition to administer the oath to Members | 233 |
| Of a question on which the previous question is ordered ... | 887 |
| Of questions of privilege | 458, 661–668 |
| Of questions of privilege as related to pending busi- ness | 661–668 |
| Of revenue and appropriation bills in Committee of the Whole | 869 |
| Questions as to, decided by a majority without debate | 900 |
| <i>Of motions.</i> | |
| For disposition of amendments between the Houses. <i>See</i> AMENDMENTS BETWEEN HOUSES. | |
| General provisions of the priority of | 449 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|-----------|
| PRECEDENCE—Continued | |
| <i>Of motions—Continued</i> | |
| Obsolete provisions as to priority of privileged | 448 |
| Secondary or privileged..... | 782–788 |
| To adjourn | 782 |
| To adjourn to day or time certain | 782 |
| To amend | 825 |
| To amend Journal precedes approval | 74 |
| To amend over motions to agree or disagree | 528–528d |
| To amend over motions to strike out or agree | 456 |
| To discharge committees | 908 |
| To dispense with further proceedings under a call of the House | 769, 771b |
| To go into Committee of the Whole to consider appropria- tion bills | 802 |
| To read the Journal | 621 |
| To reconsider | 814 |
| To strike out enacting words of a bill | 875, 876 |
| To suspend the rules | 904 |
| PRECEDENTS. | |
| Compilation of | 996 |
| Place of, in the law of the House | 351 |
| Delay in decision of a question of order in order to examine | 378 |
| PREFERENCES. | |
| Not to be given to ports of one State over another | 142 |
| PREROGATIVES. | |
| Of House as to revenue legislation | 102 |
| Questions related to, treated as of privilege | 661 |
| Questions of, committed to conference | 531 |
| PRESENTMENT. | |
| Of grand jury as related to trial for crime | 212 |
| PRESENTS. | |
| Conditions as to acceptance of, by officers | 144 |
| PRESIDENT OF THE SENATE. | |
| The Vice President | 36 |
| President pro tempore | 37 |
| Electoral votes transmitted to | 153 |
| PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES. <i>See also</i> EXECUTIVE. | |
| <i>Relations of, to Congress—In general.</i> | |
| Admitted to the floor of the House | 919 |
| Gallery for use of | 922 |
| Houses may request him to transmit constitutional amendments to the States | 191 |
| May convene or adjourn Congress under certain condi- tions | 171 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|--------------|
| PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued | |
| <i>Relations of, to Congress—In general—Continued</i> | |
| May notify Congress of ratification of a constitutional amendment | 191 |
| President pro tempore chosen when Vice President becomes | 37 |
| Reference to, in debate | 370 |
| War powers of Congress and the President..... | 128, 1013(2) |
| <i>Relations of, to Congress—Messages and information from.</i> | |
| Address by and to | 316 |
| Clerk may receive messages from, when House adjourned | 647a |
| Confidential messages from | 914 |
| Declaration of inability to discharge duties of office | 254 |
| Gives Congress information and makes recommendations . | 168 |
| Messages from, usually sent to both Houses at once | 571 |
| Messages required by law | 169 |
| Reception of messages from | 170 |
| Resolutions of inquiry as related to | 856, 859 |
| Rule for reference of messages from | 882, 885 |
| Transmits Budget during first fifteen days of session | 169 |
| Transmitting proposed rescissions and deferrals of budget authority..... | 1013(6a) |
| <i>Relations of, to Congress—Approval of bills by.</i> | |
| Approval or disapproval of bills by | 104 |
| Approval, act of, as to time and manner | 105, 110 |
| Approval, notice of, sent by message | 106 |
| Approval of concurrent resolutions by | 396 |
| Approval of joint resolution by | 397 |
| As to presentation of orders, resolutions, and votes for approval | 115 |
| Bills that become laws without approval | 111 |
| Constitutional amendments, President does not sign joint resolution submitting | 191 |
| Effect of recess on | 901 |
| Enrolled bills, signing of, for presentation to the President | 575 |
| Enrolled bills, authority of pro tempore presiding officers to sign | 576 |
| Enrolled bills, presentation of, to the President | 577 |
| Enrollment of bills, parliamentary law as to | 573 |
| Enrollment of bills, practice of the two Houses of Congress as to | 574 |
| Errors in bills sent to the President | 110 |
| Line item veto authority..... | 1013(6b) |
| Parliamentary law as to presenting a bill for the King's assent | 572 |
| Pocket veto | 112 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|------------------|
| PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued | |
| <i>Relations of, to Congress—Approval of bills by—Continued</i> | |
| Pocket veto, effect of adjournment to a day certain on | 113 |
| Veto, action on | 108, 109 |
| Veto, two-thirds of Members present and voting and not two-thirds of entire membership sufficient to pass a bill over | 109 |
| <i>Office and general powers and duties.</i> | |
| Appoints public officers | 166 |
| Commander in Chief of Army and Navy | 160 |
| Commissions officers | 172 |
| Executive power vested in | 149 |
| Executes the laws | 172 |
| Fills vacancies in offices during recesses of Senate | 167 |
| Grants reprieves and pardons | 162 |
| Holds office 4 years | 149 |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to office of | 679a |
| Makes treaties | 165 |
| Opinions of his advisers | 161 |
| Receives ambassadors | 172 |
| Term of..... | 149, 150, 241 |
| <i>Election, oath, impeachment, inability.</i> | |
| Chief Justice presides when tried on impeachment | 38 |
| Compensation of | 157 |
| Congress to provide for case wherein death occurs among those from whom the House chooses a President | 246 |
| Election of, by the House in certain cases..... | 221–223 |
| Electors for choice of | 151 |
| Grounds for impeachment of | 175, 176 |
| Inability of | 252, 254, 255 |
| Inauguration of | 159 |
| Limitation on right of electors to vote for | 219 |
| May be impeached..... | 173, 176 |
| Meeting of electors of, and transmission and count of votes for | 219 |
| No person to be elected President more than twice | 249 |
| Oath of | 158 |
| Qualification of | 154 |
| Qualifications of electors of, as to loyalty | 230 |
| Qualifications of electors, questions as to | 152 |
| Time of choosing electors and action of | 153 |
| Removal, death, resignation, or disability of..... | 155, 252–256 |
| Vice President as acting President in certain cases..... | 252, 254, 255 |
| PRESIDENT-ELECT OF THE UNITED STATES. | |
| Death or failure to qualify | 244 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|------------|
| PRESIDENT PRO TEMPORE. | |
| Chosen by Senate in certain cases | 37 |
| Election and tenure of | 313 |
| Presides in certain impeachments | 39 |
| PRESS. | |
| Coverage of committee hearings and meetings | 720–725 |
| Freedom of, guaranteed | 208 |
| Members of, admission to the floor, <i>see</i> FLOOR. | |
| Admission to press gallery | 930a |
| PREVIOUS QUESTION, MOTION FOR. | |
| <i>Uses of.</i> | |
| The rule of the | 804 |
| History, uses of the parliamentary | 463 |
| Obsolete use of | 442 |
| Not in order in Committee of the Whole | 333, 334 |
| Use of, in House as in Committee of the Whole | 427 |
| <i>Precedence of.</i> | |
| Among other secondary motions | 782 |
| Of Parliament | 461 |
| Questions on which it is ordered, as unfinished business .. | 886 |
| Questions of order pending the motion for | 811 |
| Relations of, to failure of a quorum | 810 |
| <i>Application of.</i> | |
| General application of | 804, 806 |
| To debatable secondary and privileged motions | 450 |
| <i>Moving and putting of.</i> | |
| Considered as ordered on certain preferential motions to | |
| insist | 912c |
| Effect of, on debate | 805 |
| Forty minutes of debate after ordering of | 907 |
| Forty minutes debate not allowed when ordered on motion | |
| not debatable | 871, 907 |
| Manner of putting | 462 |
| Moving on non-germane Senate amendments contained in | |
| conference reports or reported in disagreement | 913b, 913c |
| Not debatable | 782 |
| Recognition passes to Member leading opposition when | |
| voted down | 755 |
| Right to move | 807 |
| Right to close debate not to be exercised after ordering of . | 762 |
| Speaker's discretionary authority to postpone further pro- | |
| ceedings on | 631 |
| <i>Effect of, on amendment.</i> | |
| Effect of, on amendments in general | 804 |
| Order of, on motion to agree to Senate amendments pre- | |
| vents motion to amend but not to refer | 486 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|------------|
| PREVIOUS QUESTION, MOTION FOR—Continued | |
| <i>Effect of, on amendment—Continued</i> | |
| Prevents amendment when ordered on motion to approve | |
| Journal | 74 |
| <i>Relations of, to other motions.</i> | |
| General relation of, to other motions..... | 808, 809 |
| Having been moved on a motion to adhere, the motion to | |
| recede not admitted | 525 |
| Having been moved on a motion to insist, a motion to re- | |
| cede and concur admitted | 525 |
| May not be postponed | 451 |
| Motion to amend not applicable to the | 452 |
| Motion to commit after it is ordered | 808 |
| Motion to commit pending, not applied to reports of Com- | |
| mittee on Rules pending previous question..... | 729a, 729b |
| Motion to recommit after ordering of, limitation on Com- | |
| mittee on Rules | 729a, 729b |
| Motion to recommit in connection with and right of oppo- | |
| sition as to | 782 |
| Motion to lay on table not in order after ordering of | 785 |
| Relation of motion to reconsider to | 814, 815 |
| PRIMA FACIE TITLE. | |
| Credentials as related to a Member's right to take the oath | 204 |
| Effect of credentials as related to vacancy | 23 |
| PRINCES. | |
| Titles, gifts from, to be accepted on conditions only | 144 |
| PRINTING. | |
| <i>General provisions as to.</i> | |
| "Bullet" symbols in Congressional Record | 929 |
| Discretion of Clerk as to | 647a |
| Leave to print in Congressional Record | 929 |
| Numerical designation of amendments printed in Record .. | 874 |
| Of amendments in Record to be offered during five-minute | |
| debate | 874 |
| Of committee transcripts, paid for by contingent fund (ap- | |
| plicable accounts of the House) | 703c |
| Of conference reports in Congressional Record | 912a |
| Of reports when referred to calendars | 743 |
| Privileged reports from Committee on House Oversight on | |
| Reports of committees to be printed | 726 |
| Reports of committees to be printed | 821 |
| <i>Joint Committee on.</i> | |
| Duties of, as to improvement of Congressional | |
| Record | 924, 986 |
| History, jurisdiction, and duties of | 986 |
| Membership on | 986 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|----------------|
| PRIORITY. <i>See</i> PRECEDENCE. | |
| All questions relating to priority of business to be decided without date | 900 |
| PRIVATE BILLS. | |
| As unfinished business | 888 |
| Certain, banned | 852 |
| Correction of error in reference | 853 |
| Dispensing with call of calendar | 893, 895 |
| Introduction and reference of | 700, 845, 849a |
| Interruption of regular order on Tuesdays for consideration of the Private Calendar | 893 |
| Placed on Private Calendar when reported | 742 |
| PRIVATE CLAIMS. | |
| Certain, banned | 852 |
| Reference of bills for, restricted to certain committees | 845 |
| PRIVATE PENSION BILLS. | |
| Certain, banned | 852 |
| Consideration of, on Tuesday | 893 |
| PRIVATE PROPERTY. | |
| Not to be taken without compensation | 248 |
| PRIVILEGE OF FLOOR. <i>See</i> FLOOR. | |
| PRIVILEGE, QUESTIONS OF. | |
| <i>Definition and precedence of.</i> | |
| Constitutional privilege | 661 |
| Distinction between questions of privilege and privileged questions | 661 |
| Definition and precedence of questions of | 661 |
| General principles as to precedence of | 661 |
| Intervention of questions of | 458 |
| Precedence of, as related to pending business | 661 |
| Precedence of questions of personal | 661 |
| Questions of, lose precedence by association with matter not of | 661 |
| Relation of, to the order of business | 880 |
| <i>Raising of.</i> | |
| Breach of privilege reported from Committee of the Whole | 335 |
| Debate on | 661 |
| Members not necessarily entitled to have papers read on plea of | 433 |
| Method of presentation of questions of general and per- sonal | 661-668 |
| Preliminary decision of Speaker as to questions of | 627 |
| Procedure when raised by Floor Leaders | 661 |
| Procedure when raised by Member | 661, 749 |
| Questions of, in Committee of the Whole | 661 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|-----------|
| PRIVILEGE, QUESTIONS OF—Continued | |
| <i>Raising of—Continued</i> | |
| Questions of, in the absence of a quorum | 661 |
| Question of, taken from the table | 785 |
| Raising questions of | 661 |
| Time and place of consideration designated by Speaker | 661 |
| <i>Affecting the House—In general.</i> | |
| Generally | 661 |
| Abuse of privilege of the floor | 920 |
| Administration of the oath to Members | 201 |
| Assault on clerk of a committee a question of | 733a |
| Attitude of one House as to demands of the other for at- tendance or papers | 292 |
| Attitude of the House as to demands of the courts | 291 |
| Breach of, for one House to encroach or interfere as to the other | 308 |
| Demand of courts for papers | 291a, 946 |
| Jefferson's discussion of privilege as related to rights of courts to summon witnesses and jurors | 290 |
| Judicial appearances on behalf of House | 291b |
| Procedure for response to subpoenas | 946 |
| Proposition to impeach a high question of | 604 |
| Relations of the Sovereign to the Parliament and its mem- bers | 309 |
| Relations of the courts to parliamentary privilege | 303 |
| Resolution for removal of an officer of the House a ques- tion of | 315 |
| <i>Affecting the House—Relating to procedure.</i> | |
| Breach of privilege for the Speaker to decline to put a question which is in order | 304 |
| Censure or expel as questions of | 67 |
| Censure for personalities in debate a question of | 363 |
| Correction of Congressional Record a question of | 923, 927 |
| Correction of an error in a message a question of | 565 |
| Discharge of committees from questions of | 406 |
| Error in reference of a bill to a calendar a question of | 742 |
| Hour rule of debate applies to | 758 |
| May not be invoked to effect change in rules of the House | 661 |
| Messages received, while question of, is before House | 562 |
| Previous question applies to questions of | 806 |
| Proposal to enter protest on the Journal not a matter of ... | 70 |
| Question of, raised by fraudulent introduction of a bill | 851 |
| Raising a question of, over delay of an enrolled bill in reaching the President | 572 |
| Reception of President's message while question of, is pending | 170 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|----------|
| PRIVILEGE, QUESTIONS OF—Continued | |
| <i>Affecting the House—Relating to procedure—Continued</i> | |
| Resolutions providing for adjournment for more than three days | 84 |
| <i>Affecting the House—Contempts.</i> | |
| Committee reports immediately privileged, 3-day availability rule inapplicable..... | 299, 661 |
| Decision of the court in Anderson's case and attitude of the House as to assaults | 294 |
| Jefferson's discussion of power of the House to punish for contempts | 293 |
| Kilbourn's case and views of the court as to inherent power to punish | 295 |
| Jefferson's views as to inherent power to punish | 297 |
| Jefferson's statement of arguments against the inherent power to punish | 298 |
| Jefferson's suggestions as to a law to define procedure in cases of contempt | 299 |
| <i>Affecting the Member.</i> | |
| Of the Member | 661 |
| Assault on Member returning to House a breach of | 91 |
| Jefferson's discussion of privilege of Members of Congress | 288 |
| Jefferson's review of that of members of Parliament | 287 |
| Jefferson's discussion as to privilege of going and returning | 289 |
| Members not to be questioned in another place for speech or debate | 92 |
| Scope of the privilege of speech and debate | 93 |
| Parliamentary law as to the arrest of a Member | 306 |
| Parliamentary law of privilege as related to treason, felony | 305 |
| Parliamentary law as to questioning for speech | 302 |
| Practice of the House as to Members indicted or convicted | 306 |
| Relations of Members and others to privilege and the waiving thereof | 301 |
| Senators and Representatives privileged from arrest | 90, 91 |
| Status of the Member-elect as to privilege | 300 |
| <i>Of citizens.</i> | |
| Not to be abridged by the States | 225 |
| In States other than their own | 184 |
| PRIVILEGED QUESTIONS. | |
| <i>Theory and examples of.</i> | |
| The theory as to | 438 |
| Distinction between questions of privilege and privileged questions | 661 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|----------|
| PRIVILEGED QUESTIONS—Continued | |
| <i>Theory and examples of—Continued</i> | |
| Incident questions, like points of order, which intervene during consideration of the main question | 457 |
| Intervening questions relating to reading of papers | 459 |
| Laws providing congressional disapproval by privileged resolution | 1013 |
| Matters privileged to interrupt the daily order of business | 879, 880 |
| Matters of privilege as intervening questions | 458 |
| May not interrupt a call of committees | 890 |
| Not to be called up on Calendar Wednesday | 897, 898 |
| Obsolete parliamentary law governing orders of the day ... | 440 |
| Presence of nonprivileged matter destroys privileges | 728 |
| Resolutions of inquiry | 857, 858 |
| <i>Reports as.</i> | |
| Of certain committees | 726–729 |
| Conference reports | 909 |
| Method of submitting to the House | 418, 727 |
| Nonprivileged, reference of, to calendars | 743 |
| Precedence of conference report over report from Committee on Rules | 729a |
| Reference of, to calendars | 742 |
| Right to report at any time gives right to consider at any time (subject to requirement of availability for 3 days)..... | 726, 727 |
| <i>Motions as—General principles.</i> | |
| Precedence and conditions of..... | 782–788 |
| General principles of priority of motions | 449 |
| In general, one privileged motion not to be suppressed by another | 450 |
| Jefferson's discussion of certain privileged motions | 441 |
| Obsolete provisions as to priority of privileged motions | 448 |
| Privileged motions in the Senate and in Parliament | 447 |
| <i>For motions as—When question is under debate, see:</i> | |
| Adjourn, motion to. | |
| Previous question, motion for. | |
| Postpone, motion to. | |
| Refer, motion to; <i>and</i> REFERENCE. | |
| Amend, motion to; <i>and</i> AMENDMENTS. | |
| <i>Motions as—Various. See also</i> MOTIONS. | |
| By Majority Leader under former rule proscribing committee sittings during five-minute rule | 710 |
| Motions to dispose of amendments between Houses, <i>see</i> AMENDMENTS BETWEEN HOUSES. | |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|---------------|
| PRIVILEGED QUESTIONS—Continued | |
| <i>Motions as—Various—Continued</i> | |
| Motions to proceed to election of Speaker of higher privilege than motion to correct the roll | 638 |
| Motions requesting conferences | 528a, 535 |
| Motions to consider bills made in order by a resolution adopted by the House | 715 |
| Motion to consider omnibus private bills in order on third Tuesday | 893 |
| Relation of motion to consider to other motions | 812, 814 |
| To close general debate in Committee of the Whole | 871 |
| To discharge a committee from consideration of vetoed bill | 108 |
| To go into Committee of the Whole to consider general appropriation bills | 802 |
| To read the Journal | 621 |
| To recess in committee | 703a |
| To recess in House | 586, 782, 784 |
| To strike out the enacting words of a bill | 875, 876a |
| To suspend the rules | 902–905 |
| <i>Motions as—Certain not. See also MOTIONS.</i> | |
| Motion to recess formerly not a | 586 |
| Motion to rescind not a | 682b |
| PROCEEDINGS. | |
| Certain of the House not to be criticized in debate | 360 |
| Each House determines rules of | 58 |
| House governs Journal entries | 71 |
| House required to publish a journal of | 67 |
| Journal a record of, only | 70 |
| States reciprocally to give full faith and credit to judicial | 183 |
| Committee, <i>see</i> COMMITTEES. | |
| PROCESS. | |
| Of law required to deprive a person of life, liberty, or property | 225 |
| Writ of summons for appearance of respondent in an impeachment | 608, 611 |
| For obtaining witnesses | 213 |
| PROFESSIONAL STAFFS OF COMMITTEES. <i>See</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS. | |
| PROFIT. | |
| No one holding office of, to accept certain gifts, titles | 144 |
| PRO FORMA AMENDMENT. | |
| In Committee of the Whole | 873a |
| PROOF, BURDEN OF. | |
| On those proposing an amendment, as to germaneness | 794 |
| On those proposing items on general appropriation bills | 838 |
| PROPERTY. | |
| Appropriations of, considered in Committee of the Whole... | 865, 868 |
| Disclosure of | 940 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|---------|
| PROPERTY—Continued | |
| No person to be deprived of, without due process of law | 212 |
| No State to deprive a person of, without due process of law | 225 |
| Power of Congress to make rules and regulations as to public .. | 188 |
| Private, not to be taken without compensation | 212 |
| Public bills appropriating, placed on Union Calendar | 742 |
| PROPOSER. | |
| Right of, to speak twice | 762 |
| Right to close debate on amendment considered under five- minute rule | 762 |
| PROSECUTIONS. | |
| Rights of accused in all criminal | 213 |
| Security as to accusations and trial | 212 |
| PROTECTION. | |
| Equal, of the laws guaranteed | 225 |
| PROTESTS. | |
| Not entered on Journal as a matter of right | 70 |
| PROXY VOTING IN COMMITTEES PROHIBITED | 707 |
| PUBLIC BILLS. | |
| Certain, placed on Union Calendar, and others on House Cal- endar | 742 |
| Correction of reference of, place in order of business | 878 |
| Joint sponsorship of | 854 |
| PUBLIC BUILDINGS. | |
| Appropriations for, as in continuance of a public work | 841 |
| Jurisdiction as to, generally | 686 |
| Jurisdiction as to, abroad | 678 |
| Jurisdiction as to marine hospitals | 674 |
| Jurisdiction of bills for penitentiaries | 679a |
| Jurisdiction as to immigrant stations | 679a |
| Jurisdiction as to Patent Office | 679a |
| PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 686 |
| PUBLIC CREDIT. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 672 |
| PUBLIC DEBT. | |
| Claims for loss or emancipation of slaves not to be paid | 234 |
| Limit, establishment of as part of congressional budget proc- ess | 945 |
| None incurred in aid of insurrection or rebellion to be paid | 234 |
| Validity of that of the United States not to be questioned | 234 |
| PUBLIC DEFENSE. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 680 |
| PUBLIC HEALTH. | |
| Jurisdiction of matters related to | 674 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|--------------------|
| PUBLIC LANDS. | |
| Jurisdiction of matters related to | 681 |
| PUBLIC MONEY. | |
| Account of, to be published | 143 |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to the deposit of | 688 |
| PUBLIC SAFETY. | |
| As related to suspension of writ of habeas corpus | 178 |
| PUBLIC WORKS. | |
| Authorization of appropriations for | 838 |
| Appropriations in continuation of | 834a, 839–841, 847 |
| PUBLIC WORKS AND TRANSPORTATION, COMMITTEE ON. <i>See</i> | |
| TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE, COMMITTEE ON. | |
| PUBLICATION. | |
| Of accounts of receipts and expenditures of public money | 143 |
| Of Journals of each House | 68 |
| PUERTO RICO. | |
| Resident Commissioner from, powers and privileges of, <i>see</i> | |
| RESIDENT COMMISSIONER. | |
| PUNISHMENTS. | |
| Censure or reprimand, of a Member | 63 |
| Congress may provide, for counterfeiting | 122 |
| Cruel and unusual, not to be inflicted | 254 |
| Each House may provide, of its Members for disorderly behavior | 62 |
| Expulsion, <i>see</i> EXPULSION. | |
| For assault on Member for words spoken in debate | 92 |
| For disclosure of intelligence information | 944a |
| Involuntary servitude as | 224 |
| Member liable to, when called to order in debate..... | 760, 761 |
| Of a delegate | 740 |
| Of piracies and felonies on the high seas | 164 |
| Of the law additional to impeachment | 41 |
| Power of the House to punish for contempt | 293–299 |
| Committee on Standards of Official Conduct, <i>see</i> STANDARDS | |
| OF OFFICAL CONDUCT, COMMITTEE ON. | |
| Speaker may not inflict | 622 |
| PUTTING THE QUESTION. | |
| By the chairman in committees | 317 |
| By the Speaker | 629 |
| Decorum during | 763 |
| Duty of Speaker as to | 304 |
| Effect of, in ending debate | 490 |
| First in the affirmative and then the negative | 489 |
| Informal | 491 |
| Messages not received during | 562 |
| Point of no quorum may be raised during | 774c, 863 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|----------|
| PUTTING THE QUESTION—Continued | |
| Speaker rises while | 428 |
| <i>Forms of:</i> | |
| For vote by clerk tellers or by electronic device | 630a |
| For previous question | 462 |
| For question of consideration | 778 |
| In examinations at the bar of the House..... | 343, 344 |
| Of final, in an impeachment trial in Senate | 618 |
| On engrossment and third reading of a bill | 830 |
| On a motion to strike out | 468 |
| On motion to strike out and insert | 470 |
| On the passage of a bill | 499 |
| QUALIFICATIONS. | |
| <i>Of Representatives.</i> | |
| As electors of President | 151 |
| As related to a Member's right to take the oath | 204 |
| As to sanity and loyalty as | 205 |
| Conviction of crime as related to voting and participation in committee business | 939 |
| House Oversight Committee may consider questions relat- ing to | 677a |
| In case of disqualification minority candidate not seated ... | 13 |
| Incompatible offices, Members not to hold..... | 97-101 |
| Incompatible offices, jurisdiction over | 679a |
| No religious test required for office under United States ... | 196 |
| Of Representatives | 9-11 |
| Of Senators, Representatives, electors of President, offi- cers of the United States, and State officers as to loyalty | 230 |
| Other than those of Constitution | 12 |
| Power of each House, to judge as to | 46-51 |
| Removal of disabilities under fourteenth amendment | 231 |
| <i>Of Senators, President, Vice President.</i> | |
| As to inhabitaney modifying votes of presidential electors . | 219 |
| Of electors of President..... | 151, 152 |
| Of officers and employees | 937 |
| Of President of the United States | 154 |
| Of Senators as to age, citizenship, and inhabitaney | 35 |
| Of Vice President | 221 |
| <i>For suffrage.</i> | |
| Of electors of Representatives | 7 |
| Reference to | 226 |
| QUARANTINE. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 674 |
| QUARRELS. | |
| In Committee of the Whole | 331 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|---------------------|
| QUARRELS—Continued | |
| Intervening questions relating to | 458 |
| Members may be pledged not to prosecute | 367 |
| QUASI COMMITTEE. | |
| Procedure in | 424–427 |
| QUESTION. | |
| <i>Coexisting and equivalent questions.</i> | |
| Equivalent in general | 485 |
| Equivalent on amendments between the Houses | 486 |
| Jefferson's discussion of coexisting | 483 |
| No equivalent questions on motions to recede, insist, and adhere | 488 |
| On agreeing to a conference report the negative of agree- ing equals the affirmative of disagreeing | 550 |
| The motions to agree and disagree as related to motions to amend | 487 |
| Where affirmative of one amounts to negative of an- other | 485–488 |
| <i>Putting of. See PUTTING THE QUESTION.</i> | |
| <i>Division of. See DIVISION.</i> | |
| <i>Relation of, to debate.</i> | |
| Member to confine himself to the | 749 |
| Member who has spoken to, may speak also to amend- ment | 762 |
| <i>Of order. See POINTS OF ORDER.</i> | |
| <i>Of consideration. See POINTS OF ORDER.</i> | |
| <i>Of privilege. See PRIVILEGE.</i> | |
| <i>In general.</i> | |
| As to reading of papers | 459 |
| Asked of other House by conference rather than by mes- sage | 569 |
| Former practice as to, in rejection and second reading of bills | 484 |
| Members of Parliament exempted from, as to debate | 287, 302, 309 |
| QUORUM. | |
| <i>How constituted.</i> | |
| Committee may fix one-third or more as quorum for cer- tain actions | 709 |
| Committees may fix two or more as quorum to take testi- mony and to close certain hearings | 709 |
| Constituted by a majority | 52 |
| Consists of a majority of standing or select committee or subcommittee to report, to issue subpoenas, or to close meetings or hearings | 409, 708, 713c, 718 |
| Interpretation of meaning of majority | 53 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|---------------|
| QUORUM—Continued | |
| <i>How constituted—Continued</i> | |
| Must be present when perjurious testimony is given to support charge of perjury..... | 343, 409, 709 |
| Of the Committee of the Whole..... | 329, 863 |
| Of House of Representatives and Senate in voting for President and Vice President of the United States | 221 |
| Of a joint committee | 325 |
| Of Senators in an impeachment trial | 40 |
| Quorum in committees to report | 713c |
| <i>Count of.</i> | |
| Theory of quorum present and Speaker's count | 54, 628 |
| <i>When necessary.</i> | |
| After failure of, must be of record before transaction of business | 55 |
| Effect of failure of, as to motions in order pending a motion to suspend the rules | 801 |
| Enrolled bills not signed in absence of | 625 |
| Failure of, on second of motion to suspend the rules | 905 |
| Necessary during debate and other business (obsolete) | 310 |
| Of House, necessary for business | 52 |
| Quorum not required in certain situations | 774c |
| Quorum not required in the House unless pending motion or proposition put to vote | 774c |
| Quorum not required in Committee of Whole, after once ascertained on that day, unless pending motion or proposition put to vote | 863 |
| Relations of, to acts of House | 55 |
| Relations of, to reception of messages | 55, 56 |
| Relations of motion to reconsider to | 812 |
| Reporting a measure in committee | 713c |
| Voting, debate, and other business suspended by failure of (obsolete) | 510 |
| <i>Call of the House.</i> | |
| Arrest of Members | 770 |
| Call of the House in the new form..... | 773, 774a |
| Call of the House in the old form | 768 |
| Call of the House after previous question is ordered | 810 |
| Count of those not voting to make a quorum of record on a roll call | 772 |
| Dispensing with call after quorum responds | 770 |
| Motions during a call of the House | 771 |
| Ordering and conducting the call of the House in the old form | 769 |
| Power to compel attendance | 52, 55 |
| Use of clerks to record | 771b |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|--------------------|
| QUORUM—Continued | |
| <i>Call of the House—Continued</i> | |
| Use of electronic equipment to record | 774b |
| <i>Point of order as to.</i> | |
| Before adoption of rules | 60 |
| Before approval of Journal | 621 |
| Failure of, on ye-a-and-nay vote to be noted | 76 |
| Former rule with respect to reporting a measure from committee | 713d |
| Making point as to | 54 |
| Not in order before Chaplain offers prayer | 56, 621, 878, 774c |
| Point as to, may be dilatory | 803 |
| Prohibition against making in certain situations | 774c, 863 |
| Right of a Member to have the House told when a quorum is not present | 382 |
| Time of making point of | 55 |
| Withdrawal of point as to | 55 |
| <i>Motions in absence of.</i> | |
| Excuses, but not leaves of absence, granted by less than ... | 657 |
| Less than may order yeas and nays | 76 |
| Motions in order in absence of | 55 |
| Questions of privilege in the absence of | 661 |
| Right to demand yeas and nays not waived by demand for.. | 77 |
| <i>In Committee of the Whole.</i> | |
| Discretionary during general debate in | 863 |
| Not required, after once ascertained on that day, unless pending motion or proposition put to vote | 863 |
| Of Committee of the Whole consists of 100 members | 863 |
| Procedure in case of failure of | 863 |
| Rising and reports of, as related to | 864 |
| Short or Notice Quorum | 863 |
| <i>Relation of, to organization.</i> | |
| As related to right of Member to take oath | 56, 232 |
| At organization of the two Houses | 56 |
| Relations of, to business of two Houses at organization | 56 |
| <i>In general.</i> | |
| At calling of House to order | 621 |
| Clerk to furnish members a list of certain | 640 |
| Relations of, to calling of the House to order when Speak- er takes the Chair | 310 |
| Relations of Journal to absence of | 55 |
| Relations of, to reading of Journal | 55 |
| One-fifth of, orders recorded vote (or former vote by tell- ers) | 630a |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|---------------|
| RACE. | |
| Suffrage not to be abridged for | 235 |
| RADIO SERVICE. | |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to, generally | 674 |
| RADIO GALLERY. <i>See</i> GALLERIES. | |
| RAILROADS, JURISDICTION OVER | 686 |
| RAILWAY-MAIL SERVICE. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 676 |
| RAISING REVENUE. <i>See</i> REVENUE. | |
| RAMSEYER RULE. | |
| Reports of committees under | 745 |
| RATIFICATION. | |
| Of the Constitution | 207 |
| Of amendments to the Constitution | 190 |
| Procedure of Senate in ratifying treaties | 600 |
| READING. | |
| <i>Of papers.</i> | |
| Member not always privileged to read a paper in his place..... | 434, 916, 917 |
| Intervening questions as to | 459 |
| Objections to reading of papers under former rule XXX..... | 916, 917 |
| Of papers on which the House is to vote..... | 392, 916 |
| Of such as criticize the Senate or Senators not in order | 372 |
| On reference | 436 |
| Papers not necessarily to be read on plea of privi- lege..... | 433, 916 |
| Papers read on demand of a Member | 916 |
| Papers read by consent of the House under former rule XXX | 917 |
| Parliamentary law as to | 432, 916 |
| Reports of committees not read except in order or in de- bate | 435 |
| <i>Of bills, resolutions, conference reports.</i> | |
| Rule for | 830 |
| A bill read in Committee of the Whole not read in full when taken up in House | 338 |
| Amendments before third | 497 |
| Committal of, on third | 494 |
| Debate in relation to third | 498 |
| Engrossed copy, reading in full not required..... | 830, 832 |
| First and second | 831 |
| Manner of reading a bill the second time | 428 |
| Obsolete requirements as to..... | 399, 400 |
| Obsolete requirements as to third | 492, 493 |
| Of a bill in Committee of the Whole | 831 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|---------------------|
| READING—Continued | |
| <i>Of bills, resolutions, conference reports—Continued</i> | |
| Of bills for amendment under the five-minute rule | 872 |
| Of concurrent resolution on the budget | 876b |
| Of conference reports and amendments in disagreement, dispensed with | 912a, 912b |
| Of Journal, not interrupted by conference report | 909 |
| Of Journal, place of, in order of business | 878 |
| Of President's messages and accompanying documents | 188 |
| Of a veto message | 107 |
| Raising points of order before completing reading of reso- lution | 627 |
| Raising points of order before completing reading of amendment | 823a |
| The Speaker sits while reading, but the Clerk stands | 428 |
| Third reading after engrossment | 832 |
| <i>Of amendments.</i> | |
| Motions to dispense with reading | 873b |
| REAPPROPRIATIONS. | |
| Citations relating to | 847 |
| Not in order on general appropriation bill unless in continu- ation of public works already commenced | 847 |
| REASONS. | |
| Not entered on Journal | 70 |
| REBELLION. | |
| Debts incurred in suppressing, not to be questioned | 234 |
| Debts incurred in aid of, not to be paid | 234 |
| Participation in, as a disqualification for office | 230 |
| Suffrage may be abridged for | 226 |
| Suspension of writ of habeas corpus for | 138 |
| RECAPITULATION. | |
| Of a vote, Speaker's discretion as to | 765 |
| RECEDE, MOTION TO. | |
| Precedence of..... | 486, 528–528d, 913c |
| Motion to recede and concur takes precedence of motion to re- cede and concur with amendment or insist | 525, 528d |
| Motion to recede and concur divisible..... | 525, 528d |
| Not equivalent of either insisting or adhering when decided in negative | 488 |
| One House not to recede from its own amendment with an amendment | 526 |
| Parliamentary law as to receding | 523, 528–528d |
| Practice of the House as to receding from its own amendment to a bill of the other House | 524 |
| Practice of the House as to receding from disagreement to amendment of the other House | 525 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|----------------|
| RECEIPTS. | |
| Of public money, account of, to be published | 143 |
| RECEPTION. | |
| Duty of President to receive ambassadors | 172 |
| RECESS. | |
| <i>In general.</i> | |
| Of Congress | 590 |
| Of a Congress, effect on pending business | 901 |
| Of Congress, issue of subpoenas during | 342 |
| Of Congress, jurisdiction of resolutions relating to | 682a |
| Of Senate, power of President to fill offices during | 167 |
| Of House, during day's sitting, conditions of | 586 |
| Of House, Speaker's authority to declare | 634f |
| Of a committee | 703a |
| <i>Motion for.</i> | |
| Status of..... | 586, 782, 784 |
| Limitation of, on Calendar Wednesdays | 897 |
| RECLAMATION. | |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 681 |
| RECOGNITION. | |
| To call up a bill made in order by a resolution adopted by the House | 715 |
| For debate and amendment under the five-minute rule | 872 |
| For motions to discharge committees on second and fourth Mondays | 908 |
| For motion to go to conference | 827, 828a-2 |
| For the motion to reconsider | 813 |
| For the previous question | 807 |
| For question of privilege..... | 661-668 |
| Loss of right to recognition by Member in charge | 755 |
| Parliamentary law as to Speaker's duty in | 356 |
| Preliminary action of Member in seeking | 749 |
| Preference in, to be given to opposition for motion to recommit after previous question is ordered..... | 782, 788, 808a |
| Prior right of Members of the committee to recognition for debate | 756 |
| Procedure of the Member in seeking | 354 |
| Under former rule requiring a second on the motion to suspend the rules | 906 |
| Speaker's power of | 753-757 |
| Speaker's power of with respect to Senate amendments..... | 827, 828a-1 |
| Speaker governed by usage in..... | 356, 754, 757 |
| Speaker not to recognize Members to introduce occupants of galleries to House | 764 |
| No appeal from Speaker's decision in | 356 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|----------------|
| RECOGNITION—Continued | |
| Exceptions to the usages constraining the Speaker as to recognitions | 757 |
| Right to speak a second time | 357 |
| RECOMMENDATIONS. | |
| President to make, to Congress | 168 |
| RECOMMIT, MOTION TO. <i>See also</i> COMMIT, MOTION TO. | |
| Precedence and general conditions of | 782, 787 |
| After previous question is ordered, privilege and effect of... .. | 804, 808 |
| Debate on, with instructions | 782 |
| Germaneness test with respect to | 795 |
| In order as to bill on third reading | 494 |
| Instructions with | 788 |
| Instructions to strike out amendment adopted by the House not in order | 788 |
| Instructions may be amended by substituting different instructions..... | 788, 808 |
| Instructions must be germane to bill before the House | 796, 808 |
| Limiting by Committee on Rules..... | 729a, 729c |
| May be applied to a conference report under certain circumstances | 550 |
| Method of dividing a bill by, with instructions | 476 |
| Not used in Committee of the Whole | 787 |
| Not applied to reports from Committee on Rules pending previous question..... | 729a, 729b |
| One motion to, in order after previous question is ordered | 782 |
| Repetition of motions | 782 |
| Recognition to offer | 782, 788, 808a |
| RECOMMITTAL. | |
| Of bills to select or standing committees | 420 |
| Duty of committee in case of | 788 |
| Of bills amending or repealing statutes when committee reports fail to comply with rule | 745 |
| Of bills to Committee of the Whole | 420 |
| Of report from Committee of the Whole when ruled out in the House | 335 |
| When House nonconcurrs in recommendation of Committee of the Whole to strike out enacting words | 875 |
| RECONSIDER, MOTION TO. | |
| Rule for the motion and its precedence | 812 |
| Discussion of procedure of | 814 |
| Application of | 815 |
| Application of, to bills in committee | 820 |
| As to use in a standing or select committee..... | 416, 814 |
| Debate on | 819 |
| Delegates and Resident Commissioner not to make | 741 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|------------|
| RECONSIDER, MOTION TO—Continued | |
| Effect of | 816 |
| Enrolled bills not signed pending | 625 |
| Maker of | 813 |
| May be held dilatory | 803 |
| May be applied to vote refusing yeas and nays or ordering yeas and nays (if not executed)..... | 79, 816 |
| Not used in Committee of the Whole | 416 |
| Relations of, to motion to lay on the table | 818 |
| Relations of, to the previous question..... | 814, 815 |
| Repetition of..... | 815, 816 |
| Vote on | 817 |
| Vote on ordering yeas and nays may be reconsidered by less than a quorum | 76 |
| RECONSIDERATION. | |
| Bill once rejected not to be brought up again the same session | 515 |
| Early Senate practice as to | 513 |
| Exceptions to the rule against bringing up a matter once rejected | 516 |
| Expedients for changing the effect of bills once passed | 516 |
| Of a vetoed bill by the two Houses | 104 |
| Member voting “present” not counted in determining the two-thirds | 109 |
| Two-thirds of those voting, a quorum present, sufficient to pass bill | 109 |
| Passage of supplementary bills | 518 |
| Parliamentary law as to | 514 |
| RECORD. <i>See also</i> CONGRESSIONAL RECORD. | |
| The Journal as | 582 |
| RECORDED VOTE. | |
| Ordered by one-fifth of quorum in House | 630a |
| By electronic device or by tellers | 630a |
| Ordered by twenty-five in Committee of the Whole..... | 630a, 864a |
| Repetition of demand for | 630b |
| Vote by considered vote by yeas and nays | 630a |
| RECORDING STUDIO. | |
| Establishment and composition of House Recording Studio | 996c |
| RECORDS. | |
| Not to go out of Clerk’s custody | 352 |
| Noncurrent to be deposited by Clerk with Archivist | 932 |
| Oath not to disclose classified information as records of the House | 939 |
| States reciprocally to give full faith and credit to public | 183 |
| RED CROSS. | |
| Jurisdiction as to affairs of | 678 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|---------------|
| REDRESS. | |
| Of grievances, right of people to petition for | 208 |
| REFER, MOTION TO. <i>See also</i> RECOMIT, MOTION TO. | |
| <i>Precedence and status of.</i> | |
| Precedence and general conditions of | 782, 787 |
| Has precedence of motion to amend | 449 |
| May not be postponed | 451 |
| Not to be suppressed by another privileged motion | 450 |
| Repetition of | 782 |
| <i>Use of.</i> | |
| General use of | 401, 446 |
| Not used in Committee of the Whole | 787 |
| Admitted in "House as in Committee of the Whole" | 425, 427 |
| In relation to motion to strike out enacting words | 875 |
| In relation to amendments between Houses | 528–528d |
| In order as to bill on third reading | 494 |
| Motion applicable to a vetoed bill | 108 |
| Instructions with | 788 |
| Instructions may be amended | 788, 795, 808 |
| Instructions must be germane to bill before the House and not to general law sought to be amended | 808 |
| Method of dividing a bill by, with instructions | 476 |
| <i>Relations of, to previous question.</i> | |
| Application of previous question to | 450 |
| Relations of, to the previous question | 486, 809 |
| After previous question is ordered, privilege and effect of | 804, 808 |
| Minority have preference in recognition for, after previous question is ordered | 782 |
| After previous question is ordered, Committee on Rules limited as to | 729a, 729b |
| Not applied to reports from Committee on Rules pending previous question | 729a, 729b |
| Discussion of relations of, to early use of the previous question | 448, 449 |
| REFERENCE. | |
| <i>Of bills. See</i> BILLS. | |
| <i>Of memorials, petitions.</i> | |
| By Speaker | 700, 854, 882 |
| By Members | 700, 849 |
| Private claims referred to certain committees | 845 |
| Of communications, rule for | 700, 882, 883 |
| Of messages of the President, rule for | 700, 882–884 |
| Of executive documents | 936 |
| Papers not read in House on ordinary reference to com- mittee | 436 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|---------------|
| REFERENCE—Continued | |
| <i>Correction of errors in reference of.</i> | |
| Errors in | 853 |
| Correction of, for public bills | 854 |
| Of public bills, place of correction of, in order of business .. | 878 |
| Change of, for errors in | 853 |
| Correction of, in case of bills referred from Speaker's | |
| table | 882, 883 |
| Of bill to a calendar, error in, a question of privilege | 742 |
| REGENTS. | |
| Do not hold incompatible offices | 98 |
| “REGULAR ORDER.” | |
| Improper use of demand for | 381 |
| Right of the Member to demand | 381, 382, 881 |
| Not to be demanded while a Member has the floor in debate ... | 393 |
| REGULATIONS. | |
| Power of Congress to make, concerning territory and other | |
| property | 188 |
| Power of Congress to make, as to jurisdiction of Supreme | |
| Court | 179 |
| REJECTION. | |
| Effect of | 515, 517 |
| Bill is lost when a conference report is not agreed to | 549 |
| Bills fail when both Houses continue to insist or adhere | 522 |
| Of a bill, action on similar bill | 833 |
| Of a bill, communicated to the other House | 568 |
| Of bills, question on, comes indirectly | 484 |
| Status of amendments after rejection of conference report | 551 |
| Striking out enacting words of a bill equivalent to | 875 |
| RELATIVES. | |
| May not be employed by Members | 88 |
| RELEVANCY. | |
| In debate | 749 |
| Of debate in House and Committee of the Whole | 752 |
| RELIGION. | |
| Congress to make no law respecting establishment of, or free | |
| exercise of | 208 |
| RELIGIOUS TESTS. | |
| None required for officers under United States | 196 |
| REMONSTRANCE. | |
| Nature of | 389 |
| REMOVAL. | |
| Of President from office | 155 |
| Of Speaker | 315 |
| RENEGOTIATION. | |
| Jurisdiction over subject related to | 672 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|---------------|
| REPETITION. | |
| Of motions, general rules as to..... | 782, 789 |
| Of motion to reconsider..... | 815, 816 |
| Of motion to strike out and insert..... | 471, 472 |
| Of motion to request a conference..... | 535 |
| Of demand for yeas and nays..... | 77 |
| Of motion to reconsider vote ordering yeas and nays..... | 79 |
| Of a question once determined..... | 514 |
| Of amendments..... | 468 |
| REPORTERS. | |
| Of debates..... | 923 |
| Of debates, duties of Committee on House Oversight as to..... | 677a |
| Press, admission to the floor, <i>See</i> FLOOR. | |
| REPORTS. | |
| <i>Of committees. See</i> COMMITTEES. | |
| <i>From Committees of the Whole.</i> | |
| As related to amendments adopted..... | 336 |
| As to breach of privilege..... | 335 |
| Bill presumed to have passed necessary stages..... | 335 |
| Bills from, considered in the House..... | 338 |
| Chairman alone makes reports..... | 335 |
| Consideration of amendments from, in the House..... | 337 |
| Discharge of Committee of the Whole..... | 339 |
| Minutes of clerk in lieu of, when Committee is discharged..... | 339 |
| Not to be amended by the House..... | 335 |
| Of disorderly words taken down..... | 369, 760–761 |
| Of motion to strike out the enacting words..... | 875 |
| Recommitted when ruled out in House..... | 335 |
| Of Chairman when Committee rises before a matter is concluded..... | 333, 334, 864 |
| Quorum not required after Committee of Whole has risen and before report made to House..... | 774c |
| When a quorum fails..... | 863 |
| <i>Of managers of conferences. See</i> CONFERENCES. | |
| <i>In general. See also</i> CLERK <i>and</i> SERGEANT-AT-ARMS <i>and</i> | |
| CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER. | |
| Of Members, officers and employees on financial disclosure..... | 940 |
| From heads of departments, rule for reference of..... | 882, 883 |
| From heads of departments to be studied by committees..... | 692–696 |
| Rectification of errors after report of tellers..... | 503 |
| REPRESENTATION. | |
| Office of General Counsel..... | 634e |
| Reduction of, for abridgement of the right of suffrage..... | 226 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|-----------------------|
| REPRESENTATIVES. | |
| <i>Election, privilege, duties, See MEMBERS.</i> | |
| <i>House of.</i> | |
| Part of Congress | 3 |
| Attendance at an impeachment trial | 617 |
| Authority as to treaties | 594-599 |
| Bills for raising revenue to originate in | 102 |
| Choice of President by..... | 221, 222 |
| Choose Speaker and other officers | 26-30 |
| Composed of Members chosen by people | 5, 7 |
| Confirms Vice President | 253 |
| Electoral votes to be counted in presence of | 219 |
| Has power of impeachment | 31 |
| Indecent language against, not permitted in debate | 360 |
| Meets at 12 m | 6 |
| Power of President to convene or adjourn | 171 |
| Questions of privilege affecting..... | 661, 662 |
| Required to keep a Journal | 68 |
| Rules as to use of Hall | 918 |
| The office building | 989 |
| Vacancies in | 17-25 |
| REPRIEVES. | |
| Power of President to grant | 162 |
| REPRIMAND. | |
| Of a Member | 63 |
| REPRISAL. | |
| Letters of, Congress to grant | 127 |
| States not to grant | 146 |
| REPUBLICAN FORM OF GOVERNMENT. | |
| Guaranteed to the States | 189 |
| REQUEST. | |
| <i>For a conference.</i> | |
| Declined or neglected | 534 |
| Made by the House possessed of the papers | 530 |
| Motions to | 528a, 535, 827-828a-2 |
| Practice as to making | 533 |
| Usual but not essential that names of managers be transmitted with | 536 |
| <i>Bills introduced by.</i> | |
| Introduction of bills, resolutions by | 860 |
| RESCIND, MOTION TO. | |
| Not privileged under rules governing the order of business | 682b |
| As to entries on Journal | 71 |
| RESCISSION. | |
| Of appropriations, jurisdiction of Appropriations Committee | 671a |
| Separate headings required on in certain bills and reports | 671a |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|-----------------|
| RESCISSION—Continued | |
| Rescission bills, definition and procedure for consideration of under Impoundment Control Act | 1013(6a) |
| RESERVATION. | |
| Of rights of people | 216 |
| Of points of order on general appropriation bills..... | 835, 848a |
| Of objection to unanimous-consent request | 881 |
| RESERVED POWERS. | |
| Of the State and people | 217 |
| RESIDENCE. | |
| As a condition of Citizenship in the United States and the States | 225 |
| RESIDENT COMMISSIONER. | |
| Admitted to floor | 919 |
| Clerk to distribute certain documents to | 641 |
| Compensation of | 86 |
| Elected to committees | 740 |
| Former de novo vote in House where vote of decisive in Com- mittee of Whole | 864b |
| From Puerto Rico, power and privileges of | 701g, 740, 861a |
| May be appointed to select and conference committees | 701g |
| Formerly could be appointed Chairman, Committee of Whole .. | 861a |
| Of Puerto Rico, admitted to the floor | 919 |
| Powers and privileges in Committee of Whole..... | 740, 861a |
| Rooms of, in Office Building | 988 |
| RESIGNATIONS. | |
| As related to procedure for censure | 63 |
| As related to procedure for expulsion | 64 |
| From committees, privilege of and debate on | 662, 668, 752 |
| Of chairman of a committee, selection of a successor | 701c |
| Of Member-elect before taking oath | 300 |
| Of President of the United States or Vice President..... | 155, 156 |
| Of Speaker | 28 |
| Procedure for considering | 662 |
| Vacancy from | 19 |
| Vacancies caused by, in Senate | 34 |
| RESOLUTIONS. | |
| <i>Commemoratives.</i> | |
| Prohibited | 852 |
| <i>Simple, of the House—Nature and forms of.</i> | |
| As to presentation of, to President for approval | 115 |
| Consideration of a preamble | 414 |
| Introduction by request | 860 |
| Introduction and reference of private | 849 |
| Introduction of public | 854 |
| Nature and use of, as compared with others | 395 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|-----------|
| RESOLUTIONS—Continued | |
| <i>Simple, of the House—Nature and forms of—Continued</i> | |
| Raising a question of privileges of the House | 661 |
| Reference of | 700 |
| Of inquiry | 855 |
| Use, to disapprove Executive actions | 1013 |
| <i>Simple, of the House—Of inquiry.</i> | |
| Discharge of a committee from a resolution of inquiry | 858 |
| Forms of resolutions of inquiry and delivery thereof | 856 |
| Privileged status of resolutions of inquiry | 857 |
| Resolutions of inquiry as related to the Executive | 859 |
| <i>Simple, of the Senate.</i> | |
| Not referred in House | 883 |
| <i>Concurrent.</i> | |
| Adjournment for more than three days by concurrent reso- lution | 84 |
| Reference of | 700 |
| Their use | 396, 1013 |
| <i>Joint.</i> | |
| Their use | 397, 1013 |
| Clerk certifies to passage of | 642 |
| Division of, not in order on vote on engrossment of pas- sage | 792 |
| Reference of | 700 |
| Signed by Speaker | 624 |
| Used for abrogating treaties | 599 |
| Used for amendments to the Constitution | 291 |
| Use of, correct an error in a bill sent to the President | 518 |
| RESOURCES, COMMITTEE ON. | |
| History and jurisdiction of | 681 |
| Special oversight functions of | 693 |
| RESTAURANT. | |
| Of House, jurisdiction of matters relating to..... | 677c, 686 |
| Of House, management of | 677b |
| Retrenching expenditures, amendment providing new legisla- tion in order on appropriation bill..... | 834–843 |
| RETURN. | |
| Of a message sometimes asked | 565 |
| RETURNS. | |
| Power of House to judge as to | 46–51 |
| REVENUE. | |
| <i>Power to raise.</i> | |
| Account of receipts of public money to be published | 143 |
| Capitation or direct taxes to be proportioned to census | 140 |
| Export duties forbidden | 141 |
| General power of Congress to raise | 117 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|------------|
| REVENUE—Continued | |
| <i>Power to raise—Continued</i> | |
| Not to be raised on commerce by water between States | 142 |
| Power of States as to raising of..... | 147, 148 |
| Regulations of, not to favor ports | 142 |
| Retroactive income tax rate increases prohibited | 846d |
| <i>Consideration of bills for raising.</i> | |
| Amendments must relate to particular item | 800 |
| Bills for raising, to originate in House | 102 |
| Bills raising, placed on Union Calendar | 742 |
| Bills raising, considered in Committee of the Whole | 865, 868 |
| Consideration in order on third Tuesday | 893 |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 688 |
| Jurisdiction as to oleomargarine | 670 |
| Point of order against certain bills or amendments carry- | |
| ing taxes or tariffs | 846b |
| Precedence of bills raising, in Committee of the Whole | 869 |
| Precedence of, in order of business | 802 |
| Vote on measures raising income tax rates..... | 774e, 846c |
| REVENUE SHARING, GENERAL. | |
| Jurisdiction over | 676 |
| REVENUE TREATIES. | |
| Authority of House as to | 597 |
| REVISION OF THE LAWS. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 679a |
| Law Revision Counsel, office of | 994 |
| RIDERS. | |
| Nongermane Senate amendments..... | 913b, c |
| Rule forbidding, on general appropriation bills, <i>see</i> APPRO- | |
| PRIATIONS. | |
| On bills, obsolete parliamentary practice as to | 495 |
| RIGHTS. | |
| <i>Of the people under the Constitution.</i> | |
| Those enumerated in Constitution and others retained by | |
| the people | 216 |
| As to quartering of soldiers | 210 |
| As to searches and seizures | 211 |
| Excessive bail or fines and cruel punishments prohibited .. | 215 |
| Of citizens of the United States as to privileges and im- | |
| munities | 225 |
| Of citizens of the United States to vote | 235 |
| Of persons to life, liberty, property, and equal protection | |
| of the laws | 225 |
| Of religion, speech, free press, assembly, and petition | 208 |
| Security as to accusations, trials, and property | 212 |
| To a fair trial by jury | 213 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|---------------|
| RIGHTS—Continued | |
| <i>Of the people under the Constitution—Continued</i> | |
| To jury trial in suits at common law | 214 |
| To bear arms | 209 |
| To vote, of citizens eighteen years of age or older | 257 |
| <i>Certain, of Members of the House.</i> | |
| Members not always entitled to read papers in their places | 434, 916, 917 |
| Members not necessarily entitled to have papers read on plea of privilege | 433 |
| Of Member to have read once paper on which he is to vote | 432 |
| Of Members, to call to order in debate | 760–761 |
| Of Members to demand division of the House after vote by sound | 501 |
| Of Members to demand the execution of a subsisting order..... | 381, 881 |
| Of Members to inspect the Journal | 582 |
| RISING. <i>See also</i> COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE. | |
| Of a Committee when the House sits | 324 |
| RIVERS AND HARBORS. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 686 |
| Precedence of bills to improve, in Committee of the Whole .. | 869 |
| ROADS. | |
| Post, jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 686 |
| Jurisdiction as to highways and their safety in general | 686 |
| ROLL CALL. | |
| Changes and corrections of votes | 766 |
| Count of those voting to make a quorum of record on a roll call | 772 |
| Electronic device used in lieu of..... | 771b, 774b |
| In committee, formerly used as proof quorum present when re- porting | 713d |
| In Committee of the Whole on the failure of quorum | 863 |
| Interruptions of the roll call | 767 |
| Manner of, during call of the House | 769 |
| Members not to remain near Clerk's desk during | 763 |
| Method of call of the roll for the yea-and-nay vote | 765 |
| Not to be interrupted for conference report | 909 |
| Not to be interrupted by arrival of time for recess..... | 586, 767 |
| Oath administered to a Member during | 201 |
| Postponement of, by Speaker | 631 |
| Speaker may recognize for motion for call of House at any time | 774d |
| The rule combining the yea-and-nay vote with a call of the House | 773 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|-----------------------|
| ROLLS. | |
| Of Members-elect, Clerk makes up | 638 |
| Duty of Clerk as related to qualifications | 9 |
| Names of Members not entered on yeas and nays, until sworn ... | 300 |
| Speaker's name not on that from which yeas and nays are called | 632 |
| ROOMS. | |
| Assignment of, in office buildings | 988 |
| Control of, in House wing | 623 |
| Duty of Committee on House Oversight as to | 677a |
| Exclusion of persons from those leading to the Hall | 919, 921a |
| RULES. | |
| <i>House makes its own.</i> | |
| Abrogation of joint rules | 61, 316 |
| As related to privileges of minorities | 283 |
| Congressional Budget Act rules may be changed by the House | 1007 |
| Each House makes its own | 58-60 |
| Early parliamentary law as related to | 286 |
| House's construction of its power to adopt | 388 |
| Jefferson's Manual, part of | 938 |
| Jefferson's views as to power to make | 387 |
| Jurisdiction as to | 682a, 682b |
| Necessity of | 285 |
| Not to be changed by report from Committee of the Whole | 335 |
| Power to administer oaths not conferred by | 59 |
| Power to make, not impaired by rule or law | 59, 388 |
| Procedure before adoption of | 60 |
| Those of the House in effect in Committee of the Whole so far as applicable | 340, 877 |
| <i>Committee on.</i> | |
| Constitution of | 701 |
| History, jurisdiction, and powers of | 682 |
| Limitations on reports from | 729a, 729c, 729d, 730 |
| Activity reports of | 703d |
| Exempted from former rule proscribing committee sittings during five-minute rule | 710 |
| Must specify reported waivers | 731a |
| Privileged reports of | 729, 730 |
| Report from, providing special order of business not divisible | 729a |
| Report may be considered immediately by two-thirds vote | 729a |
| Certain reports may be considered immediately without two-thirds vote | 715, 912a, 912b |
| Reports, adverse, from | 730 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|----------------------|
| RULES—Continued | |
| <i>Committee on</i> —Continued | |
| Reports from, on resolutions repealing or amending rules of House must show by typographical device parts of rules affected | 731 |
| Right to report at any time confined to privileged matters | 726, 729a |
| <i>Suspension of.</i> | |
| In order on Mondays and Tuesdays | 902 |
| Individual and committee motions to | 905 |
| Motion for, entertained after yeas and nays are demanded | 80 |
| Motion for, as unfinished business | 888 |
| Nature of the motion | 903 |
| One motion to adjourn in order pending | 801 |
| Postponement of votes on | 907 |
| Precedence of the motion | 904 |
| Recognition by Speaker for motion to | 757 |
| Relating to admission to the floor not to be suspended | 919 |
| Rule governing the motion for | 902 |
| Second of the motion to formerly required | 906 |
| Speaker not to entertain motion to suspend rule relating to use of Hall of the House | 918 |
| The forty minutes of debate on motions to | 907 |
| <i>Power of Congress to make certain.</i> | |
| Congress to make, for land and naval forces | 131 |
| Congress to make, concerning captures on land and water | 127 |
| Power of Congress to make, concerning territory and other property | 188 |
| RUMOR. | |
| As a ground for impeachment | 605 |
| As foundation for investigation | 341 |
| RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND ELECTRIFICATION. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects related to | 670 |
| SAFETY, PUBLIC. | |
| As related to suspension of writ of habeas corpus | 138 |
| SALARIES. | |
| Of Representatives and Senators | 85–88, 258, 1013(13) |
| Of Speaker | 86 |
| Jurisdiction as to, of legislative employees | 677a |
| Authorization of appropriations for, in general appropriation bills | 837 |
| SANITY. | |
| As related to the oath and qualifications | 205 |
| SAVINGS BANKS, POSTAL. | |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to | 676 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|-----------|
| SCIENCE. | |
| Congress may promote, by patent and copyright laws | 124 |
| SCIENCE, COMMITTEE ON. | |
| History, jurisdiction and duties of | 683 |
| Special oversight functions of | 693 |
| SCIENCE, SPACE, AND TECHNOLOGY, COMMITTEE ON. <i>See</i> SCIENCE, COMMITTEE ON. | |
| SEAL. | |
| Of the House, Clerk affixes | 642 |
| SEARCHES. | |
| As related to security of persons, papers | 211 |
| SEAT OF GOVERNMENT. | |
| Power of Congress to legislate for | 134, 135 |
| Power of President to convene Congress at another place | 171 |
| District of Columbia denominated as | 135 |
| SEATS. | |
| Obsolete requirement that a Member sit in his place | 353 |
| SECOND. | |
| Not required for ordinary motions | 392, 776 |
| Formerly required on motions to suspend the rules | 906 |
| Of motion to adjourn on new call of House | 773 |
| Yeas and nays not taken on vote to | 77 |
| SECOND READING. | |
| Of a bill, obsolete requirement as to | 400 |
| Of bills to be in full | 830, 831 |
| Manner of reading a bill a second time | 428 |
| SECONDARY MOTIONS. <i>See also</i> MOTIONS. | |
| Application of motion to amend to other | 826 |
| Discussion of use and relations of | 437-464 |
| In general, one not to be suppressed by another | 450 |
| Precedence and conditions of | 782-788 |
| SECRECY. | |
| Of portions of the Journal | 68 |
| Of committee procedure | 319 |
| SECRET SESSIONS. | |
| Rule for and procedure in | 914, 944a |
| Of committees, banned with certain exceptions | 708 |
| SECRETARY OF STATE. | |
| Bills that become laws deposited with (obsolete)..... | 105, 109 |
| SECRETS. | |
| Of the House, oath of officers to keep (obsolete) | 635 |
| SECTIONS. | |
| Amendment of bills by | 413 |
| Amendments should be germane to | 794 |
| Clerk amends numbers of, in a bill | 479 |
| House does not agree to severally, in perfecting a bill | 456 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|---------------|
| SECTIONS—Continued | |
| Reading of bills by | 872 |
| Transportation of, in a bill by amendment | 477 |
| SECURITIES. | |
| Congress may provide punishment for counterfeiting the | 122 |
| Jurisdiction over depository institution securities | 672 |
| Jurisdiction over exchange | 674 |
| SECURITY. | |
| Of the people as to searches and seizures | 211 |
| SEIZURES. | |
| As related to security of persons, papers | 211 |
| SELECT COMMITTEES. | |
| Ad hoc to consider legislation | 700 |
| Former Aging | 702 |
| Ethics | 685b |
| Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence | 944a |
| Speaker appoints | 701e |
| Reports, dissolution and revival of | 419 |
| Conferences held by means of | 532 |
| SENATE. | |
| Part of Congress | 3 |
| Concurs in treaties by two-thirds vote | 165 |
| Congress not to interfere as to place of choosing Senators | 42 |
| Composition of | 32 |
| Division into classes | 33 |
| Election of Senators | 32, 42, 236 |
| Electoral votes transmitted to President of | 219 |
| Electoral votes to be counted in presence of | 219 |
| Filling vacancies in..... | 34, 236 |
| May amend revenue bills | 102 |
| No State to be deprived of equal suffrage in, without consent .. | 191 |
| Power of President to appoint officers during recess of | 167 |
| Permissible references to Senate action | 749 |
| President pro tempore | 37 |
| Procedure in ratifying treaties | 600 |
| Qualifications of Senators..... | 35, 230 |
| References to debate and proceedings therein, criticisms of not generally in order in the House..... | 371–374, 749 |
| The Vice President | 36 |
| Tries impeachments | 38–41 |
| SENATE AMENDMENTS. <i>See</i> AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES AND CONFERENCES. | |
| SENATE BILLS. | |
| Rule for reference of..... | 700, 882, 883 |
| Consideration of, from Speaker's table with reference to Com- mittee of the Whole..... | 882, 883 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|--------------------|
| SENATE RESOLUTIONS. | |
| Simple resolutions of Senate not referred in House | 883 |
| SERGEANT-AT-ARMS. | |
| Doorkeeping duties | 380, 650a |
| Duty to cooperate in the performance of reviews and audits | 650c |
| Duties of, on call of the House | 768, 770, 773, 774 |
| Election, oath, and removal of | 635 |
| Enforces authority of House in House and in Committee of the Whole | 648 |
| Enforces rules as to decorum on floor | 763 |
| Financial and operational reports to Committee on House Oversight | 650b |
| Formerly disbursed pay and mileage of Members | 86, 648 |
| Makes up roll of Members-elect in certain cases | 648 |
| Of the Senate, admitted to the floor of the House | 919 |
| The Mace the symbol of his office | 650 |
| SERVICE. | |
| Fugitives from, return of | 186 |
| SERVITUDE. | |
| Involuntary, not to exist except as punishment for crime | 224 |
| Suffrage not to be abridged for previous condition of | 234 |
| SESSIONS. | |
| Sessions and recesses of Congress | 590 |
| Adjournment of Congress during August in certain situations .. | 947 |
| Adjournment prohibited before completion of congressional budget process | 1007 |
| Close of, as related for constitutional day of meeting of Congress | 45, 242 |
| Conference asked at one and concluded at next | 533 |
| Congress adjourns not later than last day of July in certain situations | 947 |
| Congress may extend session beyond July | 947 |
| Effect of adjournment on action on a veto | 107 |
| Executive, of committees, banned with certain exceptions | 708 |
| Impeachments continue from one to another | 620 |
| Manner of closing session by action of the two Houses..... | 242, 591 |
| Neither House to adjourn for more than 3 days during, without consent of the other | 82 |
| Obsolete law as to business at end of | 385 |
| Of Congress, resumption of business of a preceding | 901 |
| Of Parliament | 588 |
| Parliamentary law as to business at the termination of a session | 592 |
| Relations of, to adjournments for more than 3 days | 84 |
| Rule for secret, of the House | 914 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|------------|
| SESSIONS—Continued | |
| Sitting committees in recesses, and creation of commissions to sit after Congress adjourns | 589 |
| Termination of, as affecting approval of bills | 577 |
| SEVEN DAYS. | |
| Any member of standing committee may call up bill after resolution making bill in order has been adopted for more than.. | 717 |
| Any member of Rules Committee may call up special rule after it has been on calendar for | 730 |
| Filing of committee report within, after written request | 713a |
| See clause 3, rule XXVII, relating to motion to discharge | 908 |
| Special committee meetings to be called within, upon request of committee majority | 705 |
| SEX. | |
| Discrimination in employment on account of, prohibited | 939 |
| Right of suffrage not to be abridged on account of | 240 |
| SHIPS. <i>See</i> VESSELS. | |
| Of war not to be kept by States in time of peace | 148 |
| SIGNATURE. | |
| Approval of bill by President valid only with | 105 |
| As to signing of enrolled bills by Speaker pro tempore | 634 |
| Of enrolled bills for presentation to the President | 575, 576 |
| Of enrolled bill canceled..... | 575, 625 |
| Of bills, effect of recess of Congress on | 901 |
| Of conference reports | 543 |
| Of prime sponsor of bill at introduction | 851 |
| Of reports of committees and minority views | 408, 821 |
| Of writs, warrants, acts, subpoenas | 624 |
| Speaker declines to sign a bill when motion to reconsider is pending | 816 |
| Speaker does not sign bills in absence of a quorum (obsolete) .. | 625 |
| SIMPLE CONFERENCES. | |
| In modern practice | 540 |
| Parliamentary law as to | 539 |
| Usage as to | 557 |
| SIX DAYS. | |
| Last, of session, status of motion to reconsider during | 812 |
| Last, of session, suspension of rules during | 902 |
| Conference report not required to be printed in Record on last..... | 912a, 912b |
| SLAVERY. | |
| Not to exist in the United States | 224 |
| Suffrage not to be abridged for previous condition of | 234 |
| SLAVES. | |
| No claims for, to be paid | 232 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|-----------|
| SMALL BUSINESS. | |
| <i>Generally.</i> | |
| Assistance and protection, jurisdiction over | 684 |
| Participation in federal contracts, jurisdiction over | 684 |
| <i>Committee on.</i> | |
| History and jurisdiction of | 684 |
| Special oversight functions of | 693 |
| SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION. | |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 677a, 686 |
| SMOKING. | |
| Forbidden on floor of House | 763 |
| SOCIAL SECURITY. | |
| Jurisdiction over health care and facilities supported by pay- roll deductions | 688 |
| Jurisdiction over health care supported by general revenues ... | 674 |
| Jurisdiction of, generally | 688 |
| SOLDIERS. | |
| As to quartering of | 210 |
| Of the World War, jurisdiction of matters relating to | 687 |
| SOLDIERS' HOMES. | |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 680 |
| SPEAKER. | |
| <i>Election of.</i> | |
| Chosen by the House..... | 26, 312 |
| Chosen by majority on rollcall vote by surname..... | 27, 635 |
| Election of, as related to adoption of rules | 59 |
| Election of, in case of death or resignation | 28 |
| Election of Speaker pro tempore | 314 |
| Four-term limit | 633a |
| Has the power to name a Speaker pro tempore under con- ditions | 633 |
| House has adjourned for more than one day before elec- tion of Speaker | 83 |
| Motion to proceed to election of, of higher privilege than motion to correct the roll | 638 |
| Nominations for, precedence of | 27, 60 |
| Removal of | 315 |
| Sergeant-at-Arms maintains order pending election of | 648 |
| <i>Relations of, to oath.</i> | |
| Administers oath to Members and officers | 198 |
| As to power to direct a Member whose right to be sworn is challenged, to step aside | 203 |
| Functions of, in administering the oath to Members | 199 |
| May administer oaths to witnesses | 343 |
| Oath, administered to, by Dean of House | 198 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|---------------|
| SPEAKER—Continued | |
| <i>Preserves order and decorum.</i> | |
| Preserves order and decorum | 622 |
| Censure inflicted by, on order of House | 63 |
| Duty of, as to accommodating differences among Mem- bers | 367 |
| May cause lobby or gallery to be cleared for disorder | 622 |
| May not censure or punish a Member | 622, 760–761 |
| May not recognize Members to introduce occupants in gal- leries | 764 |
| May not entertain requests to extend floor privileges | 920 |
| Parliamentary law as to naming a Member by, for dis- order | 366 |
| Power of, as to abuse of privilege of the floor | 920 |
| Power to order arrest | 622 |
| Sergeant-at-Arms maintains order and executes com- mands of House under direction of | 648 |
| <i>Decides questions of order.</i> | |
| Decides questions of order | 624, 627 |
| Advice from Members while deciding a question of order during a division | 507 |
| Authority of, to delay decision or a question of order | 378 |
| House by appeal controls decisions on | 379, 624, 628 |
| May not decide questions of consistency as to amendments | 466 |
| Not to pass on sufficiency of a committee's report | 821 |
| Practice governing, in deciding questions of order | 627 |
| Questions not for his decision | 627 |
| <i>Duties of, as to quorum.</i> | |
| Actual count of, to ascertain quorum after previous ques- tion is ordered | 810 |
| Count of quorum by | 54 |
| Duties of, when Committee of the Whole rises without a quorum | 863 |
| May order the noting of Members to make quorum on vote of record | 772 |
| May recognize for call of the House | 774d |
| Required to notice failure of quorum on yea-and-nay vote . | 76 |
| Takes Chair at hour of meeting, not waiting for ascertain- ment of quorum | 310 |
| <i>Duties of, as to sittings and adjournment.</i> | |
| Takes the Chair | 621 |
| Calls House to order | 621 |
| May declare recesses | 634f |
| Declares adjournment at end of Congress | 6 |
| Pronounces adjournment | 587 |
| Right of, to cause secret session | 914 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|------------|
| SPEAKER—Continued | |
| <i>Conduct of.</i> | |
| As a witness before a committee | 346 |
| Four-term limit | 633a |
| Functions of, at examinations at the bar of the House | 343, 344 |
| Reprimand of | 63 |
| Rules a restraint on caprice of | 285 |
| <i>Duties, generally.</i> | |
| Authority, duties, and privileges as to use of gal- leries | 922, 930 |
| Authority to implement broadcasting of House proceed- ings | 634c |
| Certifies to compensation of Members | 86 |
| Directed to notify governor of State in case of certain va- cancies | 22 |
| Drug testing of Members, officers, and employees | 634g |
| Duties of, general control of hall, corridors, and rooms | 623 |
| Ex officio member of Permanent Select Committee on In- telligence | 944a |
| May designate Members, officers, and employees to travel on official business of the House, on vouchers approved by him | 634b |
| Office for Legislative Floor Activities | 996a |
| <i>Appointment of committees by.</i> | |
| Appoints select and conference committees | 701e |
| Removes conference committees | 701e |
| <i>Appointment of officers of House temporarily by.</i> | |
| Appoints temporarily to fill vacancies | 635 |
| <i>Relations to petitions, bills, and order of business.</i> | |
| Declines to sign a bill when motion to reconsider is pend- ing | 816 |
| Directs Clerk as to reference of nonprivileged report to calendars | 743 |
| Duties as to referring matters from Speaker's table..... | 882, 883 |
| Duties of, as to placing bills on the Corrections Cal- endar | 745a, 996b |
| Duties of, in presenting petitions | 849 |
| Duty as to reception and reference of executive commu- nications | 700, 936 |
| Duty to exclude certain bills, memorials..... | 849, 852 |
| Duty of, when validity of a report is questioned | 408 |
| Early discretion of, as to the order of business | 349 |
| Exercises discretion about interrupting pending business to receive a message | 562 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|-------------------|
| SPEAKER—Continued | |
| <i>Relations to petitions, bills, and order of business—Continued</i> | |
| Functions of, in relation to request for unanimous consent | 881 |
| Makes reference of public bills, memorials | 700, 854 |
| Messenger saluted by | 564 |
| Objects to action on a bill without reading | 831 |
| Sign acts, writs, subpoenas | 624, 626 |
| Signing of enrolled bills by | 575, 624 |
| <i>Powers and duties as to recognition.</i> | |
| Speaker's power of recognition | 753–757 |
| Designates time and place for consideration of questions of privilege | 661 |
| Discretion to recognize for motion for call of House | 774d |
| Discretion to recognize for motion to send bill to con- ference | 528a, 827, 828a–2 |
| Discretion to recognize authorized committee member to call up bill made in order by resolution | 715 |
| Duty of, as to entertaining questions of privilege..... | 661–668 |
| Duty as to recognition for motion to reconsider | 813 |
| Exceptions to the usages constraining the Speaker as to recognitions | 757 |
| Former duty as to recognizing for second of motion to sus- pend the rules | 906 |
| Function of, in recognizing for debate | 354 |
| Limitation on power to entertain motion for recess on Wednesdays | 897 |
| Limitation on power of, to entertain motions pending re- port of Committee on Rules | 729a, 729b |
| Loss of right to recognition by Member in charge | 755 |
| No appeal from his recognition | 356, 627 |
| Not to entertain dilatory motions | 803 |
| Not to entertain motion to suspend the rules as to use of Hall of House | 918 |
| Not to entertain motions or requests to suspend rule relat- ing to admission to the floor | 919 |
| May entertain one motion to adjourn pending motion to suspend rules | 801 |
| Power to entertain motions to suspend rules limited | 902 |
| Preliminary action of Member in seeking recognition | 749 |
| Principles as to recognition for motion for the previous question | 807 |
| Prior right of Members of the committee to recognition for debate | 756 |
| Required to give preference to opposition for motion to re- commit after previous question is ordered | 782 |
| Speaker governed by usage in recognition | 754 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|--------------|
| SPEAKER—Continued | |
| <i>Powers and duties as to recognition—Continued</i> | |
| With respect to former consent calendar | 746 |
| <i>Relations of, to debate.</i> | |
| Criticism of in debate | 362, 760–761 |
| Duty as to calling to order in debate | 760–761 |
| Duty of, to suppress reflections on motives | 363 |
| Duty of, to prevent expressions in debate offensive to the other House | 374 |
| Participation of, in debate | 358 |
| To be addressed when a Member desires to interrupt in debate | 364 |
| <i>Puts the question.</i> | |
| Decorum while he is putting the question | 763 |
| Duty of, to state motions | 776 |
| Formal and informal putting of the question by..... | 489–491 |
| Must put a question which is in order | 304 |
| Putting of the question by, and taking the vote | 629 |
| Reads sitting but rises to put a question | 428 |
| <i>Duty and rights as to voting.</i> | |
| Formerly appointed tellers | 630a, b |
| Discretionary authority to postpone proceedings on order- ing the previous question | 631 |
| Discretionary authority to postpone proceedings on moti- ons to suspend rules | 631 |
| Discretionary authority to postpone proceedings on pass- ing bills, adopting resolutions, and agreeing to con- ference reports | 631 |
| Discretionary authority to postpone proceedings under Corrections Calendar | 631 |
| Discretionary authority to reduce electronic vote to five minutes | 774bb |
| Discretionary authority to use electronic device in taking vote..... | 630a, 774bb |
| Duty of, when an order of yeas and nays is demanded | 78 |
| Duty to divide the House on demand of a Member after vote by sound | 501 |
| Forbidden to entertain a request to record a vote after the roll call | 765 |
| Has not usually decided as to vote of a Member personally interested | 658 |
| His vote on a roll call | 765 |
| His vote ordinarily and in case of tie..... | 632, 765 |
| Not deprived of vote by rule | 59 |
| Procedure of, in taking a vote of yeas and nays | 504 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|-----------------|
| SPEAKER—Continued | |
| <i>Relations to Committee of the Whole.</i> | |
| Appoints Chairman of Committee of the Whole and leaves Chair | 861a |
| Declaration of resolve into Committee of Whole pursuant to special order | 862 |
| Duty of, as to recognition of a report from a Committee of the Whole | 335 |
| Function of, when the House goes into Committee of the Whole | 328 |
| May take the Chair to restore order in Committee of the Whole | 331, 332, 622 |
| Remains in the Chair in House as in Committee of the Whole | 424 |
| Takes the Chair at informal rising of Committee of the Whole to receive a message | 330, 563 |
| <i>Powers and duties of, as to conferences.</i> | |
| Functions and duty of, in appointing and removing man- agers of a conference | 536, 701e, 701f |
| May rule out a conference report where managers exceed their authority | 547 |
| <i>Duties as to Journal and Record.</i> | |
| Approves Journal | 621 |
| May cause Journal to be read | 621 |
| Duties as to reporters of debates and committee stenog- raphers | 923 |
| May not prevent House from amending Journal | 71 |
| Relations of, to Congressional Record..... | 923, 928 |
| SPEAKER'S OFFICE FOR LEGISLATIVE FLOOR ACTIVITIES. | |
| Establishment of | 996a |
| SPEAKER PRO TEMPORE. | |
| Appointed by the Speaker or elected by the House | 633 |
| Choice of | 314 |
| Chosen on removal of Speaker | 315 |
| Competency of, to administer oath to Members | 199 |
| Election, oath, and designation of | 634a |
| SPEAKER'S TABLE. | |
| Business on, place in order of business | 878 |
| Must be authorized by committee in formal meeting to make motion | 883 |
| Rule for disposition of business on..... | 882, 883 |
| Senate bill must be substantially same as House bill as re- ported from House committee | 883 |
| Senate bill to be called up, House bill must correctly be on House Calendar | 883 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|------------------|
| SPECIAL ORDERS. <i>See also</i> RULES. | |
| Effect of, on Tuesday business | 893 |
| Oxford-style debates | 753c |
| Privilege of reports of..... | 726, 728, 729 |
| Quorum calls not in order during speeches | 774c |
| Relation of motion to postpone to..... | 682b, 786 |
| Rules Committee must specify waivers contained in | 731a |
| Speeches | 753a |
| Use of, and method of making | 682b |
| SPEECH. | |
| Freedom of, guaranteed | 208 |
| Members not to be questioned in another place for | 92 |
| Members of Parliament exempted from question as to..... | 287, 302, 309 |
| Not to be noticed by the other House | 308 |
| SPENDING AUTHORITY. | |
| New authority defined in Budget Act | 1008 |
| Jurisdiction over new spending authority | 671a |
| New spending authority prohibited in bills or resolutions and amendments unless limited to appropriations to be made | 1008 |
| SPITTING. | |
| Not in order during debate | 364 |
| ST. ELIZABETH'S HOSPITAL, JURISDICTION OF | 676 |
| STAFFS OF COMMITTEES. <i>See</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS. | |
| STANDARD. | |
| Congress to fix, for weights and measures | 121 |
| STANDARDS OF OFFICIAL CONDUCT, COMMITTEE ON. | |
| Approval of copyright royalty contracts | 943 |
| Composition of, one-half from each party | 701a |
| Duties and procedures of as to standards of conduct and inves- tigations | 698 |
| Duties under the gift rule | 946a |
| Employing agency under Foreign Gifts and Decorations Act | 685 |
| Exempted from former rule proscribing committee sittings during five-minute rule | 710 |
| History and jurisdiction of | 685 |
| Inspector General makes certain reports to | 654 |
| Privileged reports from | 726 |
| Sanction Committee may recommend | 63 |
| STANDING COMMITTEES. <i>See</i> COMMITTEES. | |
| STANDING ORDERS. | |
| Duration of | 386 |
| STATE EXECUTIVE. | |
| Fills certain vacancies in Senate (obsolete) | 34 |
| Issues writs to fill vacancies in representation | 17, 24 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|---------|
| STATE EXECUTIVE—Continued | |
| May be empowered by legislature to make temporary appointment of Senator | 236 |
| STATE LAWS. | |
| As related to House's power to judge elections | 48–50 |
| STATE OF THE UNION. | |
| President to inform Congress of | 168 |
| STATEMENT. | |
| Accompanying conference report, rule as to | 911 |
| Of receipts and expenditures of public money to be published .. | 143 |
| STATES. | |
| <i>Relations to the two Houses.</i> | |
| Admission of, jurisdiction of bills for | 681 |
| Authority of, as to establishment of congressional districts | 227 |
| Clerk to distribute Journal to legislative bodies of | 641 |
| Constitutional convention to be called on application of legislatures of | 192 |
| Governors of, admitted to the floor of the House | 919 |
| House of Representatives votes by, in choosing President . | 221 |
| Legislatures prescribe time of elections | 42, 43 |
| May not prescribe qualifications of Members | 12 |
| None to be deprived of equal suffrage in Senate without its consent | 191 |
| People of the several, to choose Representatives | 5 |
| Qualifications of electors of Representatives of, in | 7 |
| Ratification of constitutional amendments by | 192 |
| Representation to be apportioned among | 226 |
| Two Senators from each | 32 |
| <i>Relations of, to President.</i> | |
| Appoint electors of President | 151 |
| Electors of, limited as to votes for President and Vice President | 219 |
| Meeting of presidential electors in | 219 |
| President Commander in Chief of militia of, in certain cases | 160 |
| <i>Relations of, to courts, crimes.</i> | |
| Judges in, bound by Constitution of the United States | 195 |
| Judicial power extends to cases affecting | 178 |
| Jurisdiction of Supreme Court in cases affecting | 179 |
| Limitations as to certain suits against | 218 |
| Relations of, as to extradition | 185 |
| To give full faith and credit to public acts, records, and judicial proceedings of one another | 183 |
| Trials for crimes in | 180 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|---------|
| STATES—Continued | |
| <i>Citizenship and suffrage in, and authority of.</i> | |
| Citizenship of | 225 |
| No State by law to abridge the privileges and immunities of citizens | 225 |
| Not to abridge suffrage for race, color | 235 |
| Not to deprive any person of life, liberty, or property un- lawfully, or deny equal protection of the laws | 225 |
| Privileges and immunities of the citizens of | 184 |
| Admission, consolidation, or division of | 187 |
| Authority as to militia | 133 |
| Certain claims of, not to be prejudiced by the Constitu- tion | 188 |
| Duties not to be levied by, on commerce by water | 142 |
| Eighteen-year-old persons and older granted suffrage | 257 |
| Jurisdiction of bills as to compacts between, in general | 679a |
| Jurisdiction of compacts between, of waters for irrigation purposes | 681 |
| Jurisdiction of compacts over interstate energy | 674 |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to boundaries | 679a |
| Necessity of militia for security of | 209 |
| No tax or duty on articles exported from | 141 |
| Not to pay any debt incurred in aiding insurrection or re- bellion | 234 |
| Officers of, bound by oath to support the Constitution | 196 |
| One not to enter into agreement or compact with another except on condition | 148 |
| Ports of, not to be given preferences | 142 |
| Power of Congress to regulate commerce among | 119 |
| Power of Congress over places purchased with consent of . | 134 |
| Powers of, as to migration or importation of persons | 137 |
| Powers of, as to treaties, alliances, confederations, and other functions, limited | 146-148 |
| Powers reserved to, by the Constitution | 217 |
| Qualifications of officers as to loyalty | 232 |
| Relations of, as to fugitives from service or labor | 186 |
| United States to guarantee republican form of government and protect from invasion and domestic violence | 189 |
| STATIONERY. | |
| Clerk formerly furnished | 642 |
| Clerk formerly kept accounts of Members and Delegates as to . | 642 |
| For Members | 88 |
| STATISTICS. | |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to, generally | 676 |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to labor | 675 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|----------|
| STATUARY. | |
| Jurisdiction as to | 677a |
| STATUTES. | |
| Revision of, jurisdiction as to | 679a |
| STENOGRAPHERS. | |
| Admission of unofficial | 930a |
| Of Committees, appointment of | 923 |
| Official reporters of debates | 923 |
| STRIKE OUT ENACTING WORDS. | |
| Rule governing motions to | 875 |
| Practice as to use of motions to | 876 |
| STRIKE OUT, MOTION TO. | |
| Application of | 472 |
| Conditions of striking out an amendment already agreed to | 474 |
| Effect of affirmative vote on motion to, and insert | 473 |
| Federal unfunded mandate | 873c |
| Motion to strike out and insert not divisible | 793 |
| Negative decision of, not bar to further amendment | 793 |
| Perfecting before voting on | 469 |
| Practice of Parliament and the House as to | 468 |
| Priority of perfecting amendments over | 456 |
| Repetition of the motion to, and insert | 471 |
| SUBCOMMITTEES. <i>See also</i> COMMITTEES. | |
| Limited number may be established | 701d |
| May authorize and issue subpoenas | 718 |
| Oversight function of | 692b |
| Staff for | 732d |
| Subject to full committee control | 703a |
| SUBJECTS. | |
| Of foreign states, limitations on suits of, against States | 218 |
| Judicial power extends to cases affecting those of foreign states | 178 |
| SUBPOENAS. | |
| Clerk seals and attests all | 642 |
| From courts for papers of House | 291, 946 |
| Issue of, during recess of Congress | 342 |
| Procedure for response to judicial subpoenas | 946 |
| Signed by Speaker | 624, 626 |
| Standing committees and their subcommittees may issue | 718 |
| Authorizing and signing committee subpoenas | 718 |
| SUBSTANTIVE PROPOSITIONS. | |
| As related to division of the question | 791, 792 |
| SUBSTITUTE AMENDMENT. | |
| Amendment of | 823 |
| As to division of | 793 |
| Rule as to offering of | 822 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|----------|
| SUBSTITUTE AMENDMENT—Continued | |
| Time of offering in “House as in Committee of the Whole” | 427 |
| SUFFRAGE. | |
| Abridgment of a cause of reduction of representation | 226 |
| Of States in the Senate | 190 |
| Right to, not to be abridged for race, color | 234 |
| <i>Right to, not to be abridged—</i> | |
| On account of sex | 236 |
| By poll tax | 251 |
| SUITS. | |
| As to jury trial for those at common law | 214 |
| Limitation of judicial power in cases of law or equity | 219 |
| SUMMONS. | |
| Writ of, in an impeachment | 608, 611 |
| SUNDAY. | |
| Not taken into account in adjournment for three days or less .. | 83 |
| Excepted from the ten-day limit as to bills presented to President | 111 |
| When inauguration day falls on | 150 |
| SUNDRY CIVIL EXPENSES. | |
| Jurisdiction of appropriations for | 671a |
| SUPPLEMENTAL BUDGET. | |
| Transmittal of | 169 |
| SUPREME COURT. | |
| Admission to Floor, <i>see</i> FLOOR. | |
| Gallery for, <i>see</i> GALLERIES. | |
| Judges of | 922 |
| Jurisdiction of | 179 |
| Repository of judicial power | 177 |
| Tenure and compensation of judges of | 177 |
| SUSPENSION. | |
| Of writ of habeas corpus | 138 |
| SUSPENSION OF RULES. | |
| Consideration on certain suspension days of former Consent Calendar | 746 |
| If quorum not present when former vote on ordering second taken by tellers, vote then had under call of the House by yeas and nays | 906 |
| Motion for, as unfinished business | 888 |
| Motion for, entertained after yeas and nays are demanded | 80 |
| Nature of the motion | 903 |
| One motion to adjourn in order pending | 801 |
| Postponement of votes until designated time | 631 |
| Precedence of the motion | 904 |
| Recognition by Speaker for motion on | 757 |
| Rule governing the motion for | 902 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|-------------------|
| SUSPENSION OF RULES—Continued | |
| Rule relating to admission to the floor not to be suspended | 919 |
| Formerly, second required | 906 |
| Speaker not to entertain motion to suspend rule relating to use of the Hall of the House | 918 |
| The 40 minutes of debate on motions on | 907 |
| TABLE. | |
| <i>Speaker's.</i> | |
| Rule for disposition of business on..... | 882, 883 |
| Business on, place in daily order | 878 |
| <i>Clerk's.</i> | |
| No Member to remain near, during voting | 763 |
| Members not to take papers from, or write there during debate | 364 |
| Papers on, not to go from Clerk's custody | 352 |
| Laying of adverse reports on | 744 |
| <i>Motion to lay on the. See LAY ON THE TABLE.</i> | |
| TAKING DOWN WORDS. | |
| Parliamentary law as to | 368, 369, 760–761 |
| TAXES AND TARIFFS. <i>See also</i> DUTIES. | |
| Capitation or direct, to be proportioned to census | 140 |
| Committees not having jurisdiction of, may not report a tax or tariff | 846b |
| Amendments to bills reported from, may not carry | 846b |
| Exempt foundations and trusts, jurisdiction over | 688 |
| Export taxes prohibited | 141 |
| Income taxes | 235 |
| Old apportionment of | 14 |
| On persons migrating or imported | 137 |
| Point of order against certain bills and amendments carrying . | 846b |
| Power of Congress to lay and collect | 117 |
| Propositions for, considered in Committee of the Whole..... | 865, 868 |
| Report on “major” tax legislation may include “dynamic esti- mate” | 748b |
| Retroactive income tax rates prohibited | 846d |
| Vote on measures raising income tax rates | 774e, 846c |
| TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT. | |
| Office of | 995 |
| TELEVISIONING. | |
| Committee meetings and hearings..... | 720–725 |
| House proceeding | 634c |
| TELLERS. | |
| <i>Clerk tellers.</i> | |
| Clerks to serve as, on quorum calls and recorded votes | 630a, 771b |
| Rule and practice | 630a |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|--------------------------------|
| TELLERS—Continued | |
| <i>Clerk tellers—Continued</i> | |
| Appointment of | 630a |
| Chair may be counted on a vote by | 632 |
| Demand for, may be held dilatory | 803 |
| May be demanded after refusal of yeas and nays | 80 |
| May not be ordered to verify count of quorum | 54 |
| Ordered by a fifth of a quorum | 630a |
| Rule and practice as to voting by..... | 630a, b |
| <i>Generally.</i> | |
| Appointment of, for electoral count | 220 |
| Clerk appoints, for election of Speaker | 312 |
| Former demand for and vote by | 630a |
| Formerly motion to suspend the rules seconded on vote by | 906 |
| Messages not received during vote by | 562 |
| Rectification of error after report of | 503 |
| Relation of, to point as to quorum | 54 |
| Sometimes used in ordering yeas and nays | 504 |
| Yeas and nays may be demanded during vote by | 77 |
| TEN DAYS. | |
| Limit as to bills presented to President | 111 |
| TENDER, LEGAL. | |
| States restricted as to making | 146 |
| TERM. | |
| Beginning of President's term | 150, 241 |
| Of Congress | 6 |
| Of Member elected to fill vacancy | 25 |
| Of President of the United States..... | 149, 281 |
| Of Representatives | 5, 6 |
| Of Senators | 32 |
| Of Speaker and other officers..... | 26, 633a |
| Of Speaker expires with the Congress | 637 |
| Of 2 years for appropriations for armies | 171 |
| TERRITORIES. | |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to boundaries of | 679a |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to courts of | 679a |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to generally | 681 |
| Power of Congress to make rules and regulations concerning .. | 188 |
| Privilege of Delegates from, <i>see</i> DELEGATES. | |
| TESTIMONY. | |
| Methods of taking, by the House and committees..... | 341–348, 708, 709, 711, 712 |
| Power of the House to compel | 295 |
| Procedure when it implicates a Member of the other House, <i>see</i> WITNESSES. | |
| Quorum to receive, <i>see</i> WITNESSES. | |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|----------|
| TESTIMONY—Continued | |
| Required to secure conviction for treason | 181 |
| Witnesses before committees, <i>see</i> WITNESSES. | |
| TESTS. | |
| Of strength usually taken first on the engrossment of a bill | 429 |
| Of strength may be taken before bill is amended | 430 |
| Religious, not required for office under United States | 196 |
| TEXT OF A BILL. | |
| House and not Speaker passes on questions relating to that to which both Houses have agreed | 466 |
| Perfection of, before striking out or agreeing | 456 |
| That to which both Houses have agreed not to be changed by either House alone or by the conference | 527 |
| THANKS. | |
| Of Congress, persons receiving, admitted to the floor | 919 |
| THIRD READING OF A BILL. | |
| Amendments before | 497 |
| Committal of a bill on | 494 |
| Debate in relation to | 498 |
| Obsolete parliamentary law as to, of bills | 493 |
| Obsolete requirements as to reading and passage of bills... | 492, 832 |
| Question on, and procedure | 830, 832 |
| THREE DAYS. <i>See</i> ADJOURNMENT. COMMITTEES. <i>and</i> CONFERENCES. | |
| TIE VOTE. | |
| Decision on | 508 |
| In Subcommittee on Administrative Oversight | 632 |
| Question lost on | 632 |
| Speaker's vote in case of | 632, 765 |
| Vote of Vice President in case of | 36 |
| TIME. | |
| Of adjournment, power of President as to | 171 |
| Amendments, filling blanks as to | 475 |
| TIMES OF ELECTIONS. | |
| Regulation of | 42, 43 |
| TITLES. | |
| <i>Of bills.</i> | |
| Amendment of | 822 |
| Amendment of in "House as in Committee of the Whole" .. | 427 |
| Endorsement of, on an engrossed bill | 431 |
| Of reported bills entered in Journal and Record | 743 |
| Parliamentary law as to amendment of title to a bill | 512 |
| Power of a committee as to | 411 |
| <i>Of Journals.</i> | |
| Of Journal | 69 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|----------|
| TITLES—Continued | |
| <i>Of nobility.</i> | |
| Conditions on acceptance of, from foreign sources | 144, 145 |
| No State to grant | 146 |
| None to be accepted by officers of United States..... | 144, 145 |
| None to be granted..... | 144, 145 |
| TONNAGE. | |
| States not to levy duties on | 148 |
| TORT CLAIMS. | |
| Bills for certain, banned | 852 |
| TRADE, EXPEDITED PROCEDURES WITH RESPECT TO. | |
| Termination of Cuban Economic Embargo..... | 1013(33) |
| U.S. participation in the WTO | 1013(29) |
| Under the Trade Act of 1974..... | 1013(11) |
| TRADEMARKS. | |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to | 679a |
| TRADING WITH THE ENEMY. | |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to | 678 |
| TRANSFERS OF UNEXPENDED BALANCES. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects related to | 671a |
| Separate headings for in certain bills and reports | 671a |
| TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE, COMMITTEE ON. | |
| History, jurisdiction, and duties of | 686 |
| TRANSPOSITION. | |
| Of portions of a bill by motion to amend | 477 |
| TRAVEL. | |
| <i>Of Members and employees.</i> | |
| By retiring or defeated Members following sine die ad- | |
| journment | 732e |
| Use of committee funds for travel | 719a |
| Use by committees of foreign currencies owned by the | |
| United States | 719a |
| Reports by committees on use of foreign currencies | 719b |
| Expense resolutions for committee travel | 732e |
| Speaker may designate Members, officers, and employees | |
| to travel on official business of the House, on vouchers | |
| approved by him | 634b |
| <i>Generally.</i> | |
| Travel and tourism, jurisdiction over subjects related to ... | 674 |
| TREASON. <i>See also</i> AID. | |
| An impeachable offense | 173 |
| Definition of | 181 |
| Extradition for | 185 |
| Power of Congress to declare the punishment of | 181 |
| Relations of privilege to case of | 305 |
| Senators and Representatives not privileged from arrest for | 90 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|----------|
| TREASON—Continued | |
| Testimony for conviction of | 181 |
| TREASURER OF THE UNITED STATES. | |
| Disburses pay of Members in certain cases | 86 |
| TREASURY. | |
| Compensation of Representatives and Senators paid out of | 85 |
| Duties and imposts on imports or exports levied by States to go to | 147 |
| Money not to be drawn from, except on appropriation | 143 |
| Jurisdiction as to subjects relating to | 688 |
| TREATIES. | |
| Abrogated by law | 599 |
| Authority of the House as to revenue | 596 |
| Authority of the House as to, in general | 596 |
| General action of the House as to | 595 |
| General nature of | 593 |
| House approves Indian | 598 |
| Jefferson's discussion of, under the Constitution | 594 |
| Judicial power extends to cases arising under | 178 |
| Jurisdiction of those relating to revenue | 688 |
| President makes, with concurrence of Senate | 165 |
| Procedure of the Senate as to | 600 |
| States not to make | 146 |
| Supreme law of the land | 195 |
| TREATY RIGHTS. | |
| Jurisdiction as to bills relating to | 678 |
| TRIAL. | |
| At bar of House for contempts | 344 |
| By jury in suits at common law | 214 |
| For capital or infamous crimes | 212 |
| For crimes to be in State where committed or where Congress may direct | 180 |
| Of crimes to be by jury, except in cases of impeachment | 180 |
| Persons not to be put twice in jeopardy | 212 |
| Rights as to, in criminal prosecutions | 213 |
| TRIBUNALS. | |
| Congress to constitute inferior | 125 |
| TROOPS. | |
| States not to keep, in time of peace | 148 |
| TRUST. | |
| No one holding office of, to accept certain gifts | 144, 145 |
| Public, no religious test required for under United States | 196 |
| TRUST FUNDS. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 688 |
| TRUSTS. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 679a |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|----------|
| TUESDAY. | |
| Interruption of regular order on the first and third Tuesdays for consideration of the Private Calendar | 893 |
| Motions to suspend rules on | 902 |
| Corrections Calendar called on second and fourth | 745a |
| TWENTY-MINUTES' DEBATE. | |
| On certain motions to discharge committees | 908 |
| TWO-THIRDS VOTE. <i>See</i> VOTING. | |
| TWO WEEKS. | |
| Last, of session, rule for Calendar Wednesday not to apply to . | 897 |
| UNANIMOUS CONSENT. | |
| Amendments between Houses considered by | 528a |
| Former calendar for bills to be considered by | 746 |
| Consideration in House as in Committee of the Whole by | 424 |
| Correction of reference of public bills may be made by | 854 |
| Interruption of the order of business for | 881 |
| Ordinary function of Speaker as to recognition of requests for | 757, 881 |
| Practice of Speaker as to recognition of requests for | 757 |
| Private claims to be referred to certain committees only by | 845 |
| Request as to admission to the floor not to be entertained | 919 |
| Required for withdrawal of amendment in Committee of the Whole | 870 |
| Reservation of objection to | 881 |
| Right of Member to demand execution of subsisting order | 381, 881 |
| UNFINISHED BUSINESS. | |
| Rule for considering of | 885 |
| Construction of the rule as to | 886 |
| Business in periods set apart for classes of business | 888 |
| Private, on Tuesdays | 893 |
| Place of, in daily order of business | 878 |
| Postponed votes | 631 |
| Priority of, in Committee of the Whole | 869 |
| Question of consideration does not recur as | 779 |
| Resumption of business of a preceding session of Congress | 901 |
| UNFUNDED MANDATES. <i>See</i> FEDERAL MANDATES. | |
| UNION. | |
| An object of the Constitution | 1 |
| Execution of laws of | 132 |
| States of, guaranteed republican form of government and pro- tection from invasion and domestic violence | 189 |
| UNION CALENDAR. | |
| Rule and practice for considering bills on, after call of commit- tees | 891, 892 |
| Bills placed on | 742 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|-------------------|
| UNION CALENDAR—Continued | |
| Bills on, considered by unanimous consent in House as in | |
| Committee of the Whole | 424 |
| Bills on, considered on Calendar Wednesday | 897 |
| Bills from, on Corrections Calendar | 745 |
| Referral of State of the Union message to | 168 |
| Removal of bill from by Speaker | 865 |
| UNOFFICIAL OFFICE ACCOUNTS. | |
| Prohibited | 941 |
| UNUSUAL PUNISHMENTS. | |
| Not to be inflicted | 215 |
| URBAN DEVELOPMENT. | |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to | 672 |
| USAGE. | |
| Governing the Speaker in recognitions | 754 |
| USELESS PAPERS. | |
| Disposition of, jurisdiction | 677a |
| VACANCIES. | |
| <i>In membership of House.</i> | |
| Clerk administers office | 647c |
| Continuation of pay of clerical assistants | 88 |
| Declared for holding incompatible offices | 101 |
| From action of House | 22 |
| From death | 18 |
| From declination | 20 |
| From resignation | 19 |
| From withdrawal | 21 |
| Functions of State executive as to | 24 |
| Governor issues writs to fill | 17 |
| In general | 17–25 |
| Questions as to existence of | 23 |
| Term of Member elected to | 25 |
| <i>In general.</i> | |
| In managers of a conference | 538 |
| In office of Clerk | 30 |
| Of House officers, Speaker may fill temporarily | 635 |
| In office of Speaker | 28 |
| In office of Vice President | 353 |
| In office of President | 155, 244–246, 252 |
| In offices, President to fill, during recess of Senate | 167 |
| In Senate | 34 |
| On Committees, filling of | 701c, 705 |
| VACATING. | |
| Of Speaker's signature to enrolled bill | 625 |
| VALIDITY. | |
| Of the public debt not to be questioned | 234 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|-------------------------|
| VESSELS. <i>See also</i> SHIPS. | |
| Appropriations for, as in continuance of a public work | 841 |
| Bound from State to State | 142 |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 686 |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to mutiny and destruction of | 679a |
| VETERANS' AFFAIRS, COMMITTEE ON. | |
| History, jurisdiction and duties of | 687 |
| Other committees consolidated with | 687 |
| VETO. | |
| Of a bill by the President | 104 |
| Consideration and action on vetoed bill in House | 104, 107-109 |
| Line item veto authority of the President | 1013(6b) |
| Members answering present not considered in determining two-thirds | 109 |
| Two-thirds of those voting, a quorum present, sufficient to pass bill | 109 |
| In order to consider on Calendar Wednesday | 898 |
| Pocket veto | 112 |
| Effect of adjournment to day certain as to pocket veto | 113 |
| VICE PRESIDENT. | |
| Admitted to the floor of the House | 919 |
| Confirmation of President's nominee to fill vacancy | 253, 256 |
| Election of..... | 151, 153, 246, 253, 256 |
| Election of, by the Senate in certain cases | 221-223 |
| Limitation on right of electors to vote for..... | 219, 220 |
| May be impeached | 173 |
| Meeting of electors of, and transmission and count of votes for | 219, 220 |
| Official duties of President devolve on, in certain cases | 155, 252, 254, 255 |
| President of Senate with a vote in case of tie | 36 |
| Presides in certain impeachments | 39 |
| Qualifications of | 221 |
| Qualifications of electors, as to loyalty | 230, 231 |
| Removal, death, resignation, or inability of | 155 |
| Term of | 150, 241 |
| To act as President if the House of Representatives fails to choose | 221 |
| VIEWS OF MINORITY. | |
| Signing of | 821 |
| Reference of, to calendars | 743 |
| Right to file | 714 |
| VIOLENCE. | |
| Domestic, States may ask protection from | 189 |
| VIOLENT CRIME REDUCTION TRUST FUND | 1008 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|----------------|
| VIRGIN ISLANDS. | |
| Delegate from, powers and privileges, <i>see</i> DELEGATES. | |
| VISITORS TO INSTITUTIONS. | |
| Do not hold incompatible offices | 98 |
| VIVA VOCE VOTE. | |
| Rules require officers of House, except Speaker, to be elected by | 635 |
| Usage to elect Speaker by..... | 27, 635 |
| VOCATIONAL EDUCATION. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 675 |
| VOTES. | |
| As to presentation of, to President for approval | 115 |
| By which a bill is passed not communicated to the other House | 567 |
| Delegates not to vote in House | 740 |
| Delegates and Resident Commissioner, voting in committees and formerly in the Committee of the Whole | 740, 864b |
| Each Senator to have one | 32 |
| Former de novo votes in House where Delegates' votes decisive in Committee of Whole | 864b |
| Methods of recording in Journal | 72, 75 |
| Not to be noticed in the other House | 308 |
| Of Chief Justice in impeachments | 39 |
| Of electors of President, giving of | 153 |
| Of Speaker not taken away by rule | 59 |
| Of Speaker ordinarily and in case of tie | 632 |
| Of Vice President in case of tie | 36 |
| Of States in the Senate | 190 |
| Recorded vote considered vote by yeas and nays | 630a |
| Speaker's authority to postpone | 631 |
| Transmittal and count of electoral..... | 219, 220 |
| Transmittal of, of electors of President | 153 |
| Yeas and nays entered on Journal by order of one-fifth | 75-78 |
| Yeas and nays on vetoed bill entered on Journal | 104 |
| VOTING. | |
| <i>Duties and rights of Members, Delegates, and Resident Commissioner in.</i> | |
| Absent Members' votes not announced | 660a |
| Change of a vote..... | 511, 766, 774b |
| Disqualifying personal interest | 657, 659 |
| Duties and rights of Delegates and Resident Commis- sioner in committees and formerly in Committee of the Whole | 740, 864b |
| Former de novo votes in House where Delegates' votes de- cisive in Committee of Whole | 864b |
| May not authorize any other individual to cast his vote | 660b |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|-----------------|
| VOTING—Continued | |
| <i>Duties and rights of Members, Delegates, and Resident Commissioner in—Continued</i> | |
| Members convicted of certain crimes | 939 |
| Members required to vote | 656, 658 |
| Parliamentary law as to giving of votes | 505 |
| Pairs and their announcement | 660 |
| Proxy voting in committees prohibited | 707 |
| Relation of reading of papers to under former rule XXX | 916, 917 |
| Right of Member to have read once a paper on which he is to vote | 432, 916 |
| Withdrawal of a vote or correction of error in | 766 |
| <i>Decisions by majority—tie.</i> | |
| Decision by voice of majority—tie votes | 508 |
| <i>Three-fifths vote.</i> | |
| On measures raising income tax rates | 846c |
| On bills considered on Corrections Calendar | 745a |
| <i>Two-thirds vote.</i> | |
| In general | 509 |
| Calendar Wednesday, to dispense with business on ... | 729a, 897 |
| Constitution, on proposed amendments to | 190, 192 |
| Constitution, on amendment of other House to proposed amendment to | 192 |
| Constitution, to agree to conference report on a proposed amendment to | 192, 549 |
| Expulsion, for | 62 |
| Impeachment, for conviction on | 38 |
| Political disabilities, to remove | 230, 231 |
| Private Calendar, to dispense with on first Tuesday each month | 893 |
| Report from Committee on Rules, to consider immediately | 729a |
| Not required for immediate consideration of certain reports from Committee on Rules..... | 715, 912a, 912b |
| Suspension of the rules, on | 902 |
| Treaties, Senate concurs in, by | 165 |
| Veto, to pass bill over a..... | 104, 109 |
| <i>By electronic system.</i> | |
| Use in House | 774b |
| Use in Committee of the Whole | 863 |
| Bell and light indications | 765 |
| <i>Five-minute votes.</i> | |
| On postponed questions | 631 |
| On questions in sequence in House | 774bb |
| On questions in sequence in Committee of Whole | 864a |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|------------|
| VOTING—Continued | |
| <i>By sound and by division.</i> | |
| Division of the House after determination by sound | 501 |
| Messages not received during vote by division | 562 |
| Method of viva voce, and by division..... | 630a, 630b |
| Parliamentary provisions as to division not applicable in the House | 502 |
| Repetition of demand for division | 630a |
| <i>By recorded vote. See RECORDED VOTE.</i> | |
| <i>By tellers. See TELLERS.</i> | |
| Former rule for voting by | 630a, 630b |
| <i>By yeas and nays. See YEAS AND NAYS.</i> | |
| <i>By ballot.</i> | |
| Rule for | 934 |
| <i>On bills, amendments.</i> | |
| As related to debate on amendment | 482 |
| Former de novo votes in House where Delegates' votes de- cisive in Committee of Whole | 864b |
| On amendments, order and principle of | 822 |
| On articles in an impeachment | 618 |
| On several stages and passage of a bill | 833 |
| Postponing rollcall votes | 631 |
| Requirements as to, on a motion to reconsider | 817 |
| Right to debate not precluded until negative is put | 482 |
| Test of strength may be taken on a bill before amendment | 430 |
| Test of strength usually made on engrossment of a bill | 429 |
| <i>Division of question for. See DIVISION.</i> | |
| <i>In election of officers.</i> | |
| Electors, Presidential, chosen by ballot..... | 219, 220 |
| Officers of House, except Speaker | 635 |
| President, House elects, by ballot | 221 |
| President, majority required in Electoral College or in House to elect | 221 |
| Speaker..... | 27, 312 |
| Speaker elected by majority | 27, 312 |
| Vice President, in Senate in choice of | 221 |
| <i>In general.</i> | |
| Bell and light system to indicate type of vote | 765 |
| Business suspended by failure of a quorum | 510 |
| Decisions of points of order during | 507 |
| In joint committees | 325 |
| Limitations on presentation of conference report during | 909 |
| Managers of two Houses vote separately at a conference ... | 548 |
| Members not to remain by Clerk's desk during | 763 |
| Movement of Members during voting | 506 |
| Postponed votes, Speaker's authority | 631 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|---------------|
| VOTING—Continued | |
| <i>In general</i> —Continued | |
| Recording of votes by electronic equipment | 774b |
| Right of suffrage not to be abridged for race, color, sex, poll tax..... | 234, 240, 251 |
| “Straw votes” prohibited | 630a |
| WAIVER. <i>See also</i> RULES. | |
| Of privilege, not permitted to Members | 901 |
| WAR. | |
| Declaration of, Congress to make | 127 |
| Quartering of soldiers in houses during | 210 |
| States not to engage in, except on conditions | 148 |
| Treason to consist of levying of, against United States | 181 |
| Trial for crimes in forces during | 212 |
| Jurisdiction of bills declaring | 678 |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to soldiers of the World Wars . | 687 |
| Jurisdiction as to pensions arising from | 687 |
| Relative powers of Congress and the President | 128, 1013(2) |
| WAR CLAIMS. | |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to | 679a |
| WARSHIPS. | |
| Not to be kept by States in time of peace | 148 |
| WARRANTS. | |
| Clerk seals and attests all | 642 |
| Certain, to issue only on certain conditions | 246 |
| For arrest of absent Members | 770, 774a |
| Signed by Speaker | 624, 626 |
| WATER. | |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to common carriers by | 686 |
| Jurisdiction over water transportation generally | 686 |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to water power | 686 |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to supply of, for reclamation projects | 681 |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to interstate compacts relating to apportionment of, for irrigation purposes | 681 |
| Jurisdiction of water conservation related to agriculture | 670 |
| WATERWAYS, INLAND. | |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 686 |
| WAYS AND MEANS, COMMITTEE ON. | |
| Exempted from former rule proscribing committee sittings during five-minute rule | 710 |
| History and jurisdiction of | 688 |
| Report from on “major” tax legislation may include “dynamic estimate” | 748b |
| WEATHER SERVICE, NATIONAL. | |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to | 683 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|--------------|
| WEDNESDAY, CALENDAR. | |
| Rule for order of business on | 897 |
| Business of, protected by two-thirds vote | 729a |
| In order to consider a veto message of the President | 898 |
| One committee can only occupy one day except to dispose of unfinished business | 898 |
| Previous question ordered, bill undisposed of on Tuesday, goes over until Thursday | 898 |
| Privilege of general appropriation bills limited on | 802, 897 |
| WEIGHTS. | |
| Congress to fix standard of | 121 |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 683 |
| WELFARE, GENERAL. | |
| An object of the Constitution | 1 |
| Power of Congress to provide for | 117 |
| WELFARE OF MINERS. | |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to | 675 |
| WILDLIFE. | |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to conservation of | 681 |
| WITHDRAWAL. | |
| <i>Of motions, votes.</i> | |
| Of motions generally | 392, 775-777 |
| Parliamentary law of as to motions | 460 |
| Amendment reported from Committee of the Whole not subject to | 335 |
| Of motion to amend..... | 822, 824 |
| Of motion to amend in Committee of the Whole | 870 |
| Of motion to amend in "House as in Committee of the Whole" | 427 |
| Of motion to reconsider | 812 |
| Of motion to suspend the rules | 906 |
| Of point of no quorum | 55 |
| Of vote | 766 |
| <i>Of Members, resignations, papers.</i> | |
| By President of paper accompanying a message | 571 |
| Of a Member | 22 |
| Of Member when a matter concerning himself arises... .. | 375, 376 |
| Of papers from files | 933 |
| Of resignation not permitted | 19 |
| Of witnesses, counsel, and parties during examination at bar of the House | 343 |
| WITNESSES. | |
| <i>Members as.</i> | |
| Members as witnesses | 346 |
| Method of obtaining testimony of a Member of the other House | 347 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|--------------------|
| WITNESSES—Continued | |
| <i>Members as—Continued</i> | |
| Power of one House to summon Members or officers of the other | 292 |
| Privilege of Members of Congress as to summons as.... | 290, 292 |
| Privilege of Members of Parliament not to be summoned as | 287 |
| <i>In examinations by the House.</i> | |
| Administration of oaths to..... | 343, 346, 718 |
| Arraignment of contumacious | 344 |
| Earlier and later practice as to inquiries at the bar of the House | 344 |
| Examination of, in the House and in committee | 343 |
| Immunity of | 343 |
| Pay of | 931 |
| Power of the House to compel testimony | 295 |
| Procuring attendance of, when in custody of the other House | 345 |
| The production of, at an inquiry | 342 |
| <i>Before committees.</i> | |
| Committee rules to be furnished to | 712 |
| Minority | 711 |
| Interrogation of..... | 343, 711, 712 |
| “Truth in testimony,” curriculum vitae and disclosure statements | 708 |
| Testimony, advance statements of..... | 708, 712 |
| Quorum must be present when perjurious testimony is given to support charge of perjury..... | 343, 409, 709, 712 |
| <i>In criminal cases.</i> | |
| Compulsory process for obtaining | 213 |
| Examination of, in an impeachment | 614 |
| Necessary to convict for treason | 181 |
| No person to be against self in criminal case | 212 |
| Right to confront, in criminal prosecutions | 213 |
| WORDS TAKEN DOWN. | |
| Procedure in case of..... | 760–761 |
| Parliamentary procedure in taking down disorderly..... | 368, 369 |
| WORK INCENTIVE PROGRAMS. | |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to | 675 |
| WORKS, PUBLIC. <i>See</i> PUBLIC WORKS. | |
| WRITING. | |
| By Members at the Clerk’s table during debate forbidden | 364 |
| Motion reduced to, on demand of a Member | 775 |
| Reports of committees to be in | 821 |
| WRITINGS. | |
| Congress may provide exclusive rights to | 124 |

INDEX

| | Section |
|--|----------|
| WRITS. | |
| Signed by Speaker | 624, 626 |
| Clerk seals and attests all | 642 |
| Of election to fill vacancies | 17 |
| Of habeas corpus, suspension of | 138 |
| Of summonses in an impeachment | 608, 611 |
| YACHTS. | |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to | 686 |
| YEAS AND NAYS. | |
| <i>Automatically ordered.</i> | |
| On measures making general appropriations and increasing income tax rates | 774e |
| On measures making general appropriations and increasing income tax rates | 913d |
| Measures vetoed by the President | 104 |
| <i>Demanding and ordering.</i> | |
| Conditions of ordering | 76, 504 |
| Demanding of | 77 |
| Demand for, not to be held dilatory | 803 |
| Effect of the order of | 80 |
| In order in "House as in Committee of the Whole" | 427 |
| Less than quorum may order | 76 |
| One-fifth may order entry of, on Journal | 75, 78 |
| Ordered during call of the House | 771 |
| Reconsideration of the ordering of | 79 |
| Vacating order for | 76 |
| <i>Voting by.</i> | |
| By the Speaker | 632, 765 |
| Changes and corrections of votes | 766 |
| Combining the yea-and-nay vote with a call of the House . | 773 |
| Count of those not voting to make a quorum of record on a roll call | 772 |
| Failure of quorum on, to be noticed | 76 |
| General provisions as to voting by | 504 |
| In Committees on amendments and motions to report a bill, vote totals and names included in report | 713d |
| Interruptions of the roll call | 767 |
| Messages received during vote by | 562 |
| Method of call of the roll for the yea-and-nay vote | 765 |
| Names of Members not entered on roll for, until sworn | 300 |
| Not to be interrupted by arrival of time for a recess | 586 |
| Not to be interrupted by conference report | 909 |
| Qualifying in order to vote | 765 |
| Recorded vote considered vote by | 630a |
| Use of electronic device to record | 774b |

INDEX

| | Section |
|---|---------|
| YIELDING. | |
| Of Member having floor for motions or questions | 750 |
| Of time not permitted under five-minute debate | 872 |
| ZOOLOGICAL PARK. | |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to | 686 |

